

US008114962B2

(12) United States Patent

Weininger et al.

(54) METHOD OF DETECTION OF NUCLEIC ACIDS WITH A SPECIFIC SEQUENCE COMPOSITION

- (75) Inventors: Susan Weininger, Seattle, WA (US); Arthur M. Weininger, Seattle, WA (US)
- (73) Assignee: The Gene Pool, Inc., Seattle, WA (US)
- (*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

This patent is subject to a terminal disclaimer.

- (21) Appl. No.: 12/493,877
- (22) Filed: Jun. 29, 2009

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2010/0113344 A1 May 6, 2010

Related U.S. Application Data

- (63) Continuation of application No. 10/407,543, filed on Apr. 3, 2003, now abandoned, which is a continuation of application No. 08/860,844, filed as application No. PCT/US95/15944 on Dec. 7, 1995, now abandoned, said application No. 08/860,844 is a continuation-in-part of application No. 08/353,476, filed on Dec. 9, 1994, now Pat. No. 5,871,902.
- (51) Int. Cl.

A61K 38/16	(2006.01)	
G01N 33/53	(2006.01)	

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,556,643	Α	12/1985	Paau et al.
4,623,627	Α	11/1986	Huang et al.
4,683,195	Α	7/1987	Mullis et al.
4,724,202	Α	2/1988	Dattagupta et al.
4,751,177	Α	6/1988	Stabinsky
4,775,619	Α	10/1988	Urdea
4,777,129	Α	10/1988	Dattagupta et al.
4,794,075	Α	12/1988	Ford et al.
4,868,105	Α	9/1989	Urdea et al.
4,882,269	Α	11/1989	Schneider et al.
4,948,882	Α	8/1990	Ruth
4,960,691	Α	10/1990	Gordon et al.
5,096,815	Α	3/1992	Ladner et al.
5,118,605	Α	6/1992	Urdea
5,122,600	Α	6/1992	Kawaguchi et al.
5,124,246	Α	6/1992	Urdea et al.
5,198,346	Α	3/1993	Ladner et al.
5,200,314	Α	4/1993	Urdea
5,215,882	Α	6/1993	Bahl et al.
5,215,899	Α	6/1993	Dattagupta
5,290,677	Α	3/1994	Robertson et al.
5,306,614	Α	4/1994	Alizon et al.
5,306,619	Α	4/1994	Edwards et al.
5,310,650	Α	5/1994	McMahon et al.
5,314,809	Α	5/1994	Erlich et al.

(10) Patent No.: US 8,114,962 B2

(45) **Date of Patent: *Feb. 14, 2012**

5,324,829	Α	6/1994	Bahl et al.
5,459,039	Α	10/1995	Modrich et al.
5,556,750	Α	9/1996	Modrich et al.
5,593,834	Α	1/1997	Lane et al.
5,668,255	Α	9/1997	Murphy
5,674,980	Α	10/1997	Frankel et al.
5,679,522	Α	10/1997	Modrich et al.
5,830,458	Α	11/1998	Gruber et al.
5,871,902	A *	2/1999	Weininger et al 435/5
5,882,941	Α	3/1999	Essigmann et al.
6,017,524	Α	1/2000	Roth et al.
2003/0059767	A1	3/2003	Barbas, III et al.

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

EP	0 146 039	6/1985
EP	0 147 665	7/1985
EP	0 204 510	12/1986
EP	0 357 336	3/1990
EP	0 450 594	10/1991
EP	0 453 301	10/1991
EP	0 593 789	4/1994
JP	5-308999	11/1993
JP	10-510157	10/1998
WO	WO 87/03622	6/1987
WO	WO 88/06601	9/1988
	10	

(Continued)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Jones et al. Sp1 binds to promoter sequences and activates herpes simplex virus "immediate early" gene transcription in vitro. Nature, vol. 317, pp. 179-182 (1985).*

Letovsky et al. Measurement of the binding of transcription factor Sp1 to a single GC box rercognition sequence. Nucleic Acids Research, vol. 17, pp. 2639-2653 (1989).*

Kattar-Cooley et al. Characterization of the DNA-Binding Properties of Herpes Simplex Virus Regulatory Protein ICP4. Journal of Virology, vol. 63, pp. 696-704 (1989).*

Gu et al. Herpes simplex virus infected cell polypeptide 4 preferentially represses Sp1-activated over basal transcription from its own promoter. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA vol. 90, pp. 9528-9532 (1993).*

(Continued)

Primary Examiner — John S Brusca

(74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm — Saliwanchik, Lloyd & Eisenschenk

(57) **ABSTRACT**

This invention is a novel method for detecting and localizing specific nucleic acid sequences in a sample with a high degree of sensitivity and specificity. The method and novel compositions used in the method involve the use of Probe Nucleic Acids, the production of nucleic acid binding regions and the use of nucleic acid Target Binding Assemblies to detect and localize specific Target Nucleic Acids. The detection and localization of the Target Nucleic Acid is accomplished even in the presence of nucleic acids which have similar sequences. The method provides for a high degree of amplification of the signal produced by each specific binding event. In particular, methods and compositions are presented for the detection of HIV and HPV nucleic acid in samples. These methods and compositions find use in diagnosis of disease, genetic monitoring, forensics, and analysis of nucleic acid mixtures. Some of the novel compositions used in the detection method are useful in preventing or treating pathogenic conditions.

9 Claims, 29 Drawing Sheets

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

WO	WO 91/06679	5/1991
WO	WO 92/20698	11/1992
WO	WO 93/00446	1/1993
WO	WO 93/15226	8/1993
WO	WO 93/20233	10/1993
WO	WO 94/17087	8/1994
WO	WO 96/17956	6/1996

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

"Branch a good antisense molecule is hard to fiind", *Trends in Biochem. Sci.*, 1998, vol. 23, pp. 45-50.

American Society of Clinical Pathologists. "The Abott IMx" Laboratory Med. (1989), 20(1):47-49.

Anderson, W.F. et al., "Structure of the cro repressor fram bacteriophage λ and its interaction with DNA" *Nature* (1981), 290:754-758.

Antoni, B.A., et al., "NF_{- κ} B-Dependent and—Independent pathways of HIV Activation in a Chronically Infected T Cell Line" *Virol.* (1994), 202:684-694.

Arya, S.K. et al., "*Trans*-Activator Gene of Human T-Lymphotrophic Virus Type III (HTLV-III)" *Science* (1985), 229:69-72.

Baker, C.C. and Howley, P.M. "Differential promoter utilization by the bovine papillomavirus in transformed cells and productively infected wart tissue", *EMBO J.* (1987), 6(4):1027-1035.

Baker, C.C. et al., "Structural and Transcriptional Analysis of Human Papillomavirus Type 16 Sequences in Cervical Carcinoma Cell Lines", *J. Virol.* (1987), 61(4):962-971.

Baldwin, A.S., Jr., et al., "Induction of NF_{-k}B DNA-Binding Activity during the G_0 -to- G_1 Transition in Mouse Fibroblasts", *Molecular and Cellular Biology* (1991), 11(10):4943-4951.

Beg, A.A., et al., "I κ B interacts with the nuclear localization of the subunits of NF_{- κ}B: a mechanism for cytoplasmic retention", *Genes & Development* (1992), 6:1899-1913.

Berg, J.M. "Potential Metal-Binding Domains in Nucleic Acid Binding Proteins" *Science* (1986), 232:485-487.

Bulow, et al., "A general and sensitive method for staining DNA and RNA blots", *Nucleic Acids Res.* (1986), 14(9):3973.

Chandrasegaran et al., "Chimeric Restriction Enzymes: What is Next?", *Biol. Chem.*, 1999, vol. 380, pp. 841-848.

Chapman et al., "Ubiquitous GFP expression in transgenic chickens using a lentiviral vector", *Development*, vol. 132, issue 5, pp. 935-940.

Courey, A.J. and Tijan, R. "Analysis of Sp1 In Vivo Reveals Multiple Transcriptional Domains, including a Novel Glutamine-Rich Activation Motif" *Cell* (1988), 55:887-898.

Danheiser, S.L. "bDNA Assay Allows Monitoring of Virus Loan in HIV and HCV" *Genetic Engineering News* (1994), 14(18):1-27.

Desjarlais et al., "Use of a zinc-finger consensus sequence framework and specificity rules to design specific DNA binding proteins", *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.*, 1993, vol. 90, pp. 2256-2260.

Dittmer, J. et al., "Regulation of Parathyroid Hormone-related Protein (PTHrP) Gene Expression: Sp1 Binds Through an Inverted CACCC Motif and Regulates Promoter Activity in Cooperation with Ets1," *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*, Aug. 26, 1994, vol. 269, No. 34, pp. 21428-21434.

Dodd et al., "Octamerization of λ CI repressor is needed for effective repression of P_{RM} and efficient switching from lysogeny", *Genes & Development*, 2001, vol. 15, pp. 3013-3022.

Dodd et al., "Cooperativity in the long-range gene regulation by the λ CI repressor", *Genes & Development*, 2004, vol. 18, pp. 344-354. "Ansari Fingers reach for the genome" *Nature Biotechnology*, 2003, vol. 21, pp. 242-243.

Franzoso, G. et al., "The oncoprotein Bcl-3 can facilitate NF_{- κ}Bmediated transactivation by removing inhibiting p50 homodimers from select κ B" *EMBO J.* (1993), 12(10):3893-3901.

Ghosh, S. et al., "Cloning of the p50 DNA Binding Subunit of NF-KB: Homology to *rel* and *dorsal*", *Cell* (1990), 62:1019-1029.

Gill, G. et al., "A glutamine-rich hydrophobic patch in transcription factor Sp1 contacts the $dTAF_{11}10$ component of the *Drosophila* TFIID complex and mediates transcriptional activation" *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* (1994), 91:192-196.

Grimm, S. and Baeuerle, P.A. "The inducible transcription factor $NF_{x}B$: structure-function relationship of its protein subunits", *Biochem. J.* (1993), 290(Pt 2):297-308.

Harrich, D.J., et al., "TAR independent activation of the human immunodeficiency virus in phorbol ester stimulated T lymphocytes", *EMBO J.* (1990), 9:4417-4423.

Harrison, S.C. and Aggarwal, A.K. "DNA Recognition by Proteins with Helix-Turn-Helix Motif" *Annu. Rev. Biochem.* (1990), 59:933-969.

Haugen, T.H. et al., "*Trans*-activation of an upstream early gene promoter of bovine papilloma virus-1 by a product of the viral E2 gene", *EMBO J.* (1987), 6(1):145-152.

Hegde, R.S., et al., "Crystal structure at 1.7A of the bovine papillomavirus-1 E2 DNA-binding domain bound to its DNA target", *Nature* (1992), 359:505-512.

Henkel, T., et al., "Intramolecular Masking of the Nuclear Location Signal and Dimerization Domain in the Precursor for the p50 NF_{κ}B Subunit", *Cell* (1992), 68:1121-1133.

Hiscott, J., et al., "Induction of Human Interferon Gene Expression is Associated with Nuclear Factor that Interacts with the NF_{-k}B Site of the Human Immunodeficiency Virus Enhancer" *J. Virol.* (1989), 63(3):2557-2566.

Hochschild, A. and Ptashne, M. "Cooperative Binding of λ Repressors to Sites Separated by Integral Turns of the DNA Helix" *Cell* (1986), 44:681-687.

Hoffmann, A., et al., "Highly conserved core domain and unique N terminus with presumptive regulatory motifs in a human TATA factor (TFID)", *Nature* (1990), 346:387-396.

Anderson Human Gene Therapy, *Nature*, 1998, vol. 392 supplement, pp. 25-30.

Ikeda, T., et al., "Isolation of the chicken $NF_{-\kappa}B$ p65 subunit-encoding cDNA and characterization of its products" *Gene* (1993), 133:237-242.

Jones, K.A. et al., "Activation of the AIDS Retrovirus Promoter by the Cellular Transcription Factor, Sp1" *Science* (1986), 232:755-759. Jones, K.A., Luciw, P.A., Duchange, N., "Structural arrangements of transcription control domains within the 5'-untranslated leader regions of the HIV-1 and HIV-2 promoters", *Genes & Development* (1988), pp. 1101-1114.

Kadonaga, J.T. et al., "Isolation of cDNA Encoding Transcription Factor Sp1 and Functional Analysis of the DNA Binding Domain" *Cell* (1987), 51:1079-1090.

Keller, G.H., and Manak, M.M. DNA Probes, Stockton Press (1989), pp. v-xiii, 192-210, 215-230.

Kerr, L.D. et al., "Association between protp-oncoprotein Rel and TATA-binding protein mediates transcriptional activation by NF_{- κ}B" *Nature* (1993), 365:412-419.

Kim, Y., et al. "Crystal structure of a yeast TBP/TATA-box complex" *Nature* (1993), 365:512-521.

Kim, J.L., et al., "Co-crystal structure of TBP recognizing the minor groove of a TATA element" *Nature* (1993), 365:520-527.

Koken, S.E.C., et al., "Natural Variants of the HIV-1 Long Terminal Request: Analysis of Promoters with Duplicated DNA Regulatory Motifs", *Virol.* (1992), 191:968-972.

Kunsch, C. et al., "Selection of Optimal $\kappa B/Rel DNA$ -Binding Motifs: Interaction of Both Subunits of NF_{κB} B with DNA is required for Transcriptional Adtivation" *Mol. Cell. Biol.* (1992), 12(10):4412-4421.

Lambert, P.F., et al., "A Transcriptional Repressor Encoded by BPV-1 Shares a Common Caboxy-Terminal Domain with the E2 Transactivator" *Cell* (1987), 57:287-294.

Langdon, et al. "A chimeric activator of transcription that uses two DNA-binding domains to make simultaneous contact with pairs of recognition sites", *Molecular Microbiology*, 2001, vol. 41, issue 4, pp. 885-896.

Larson, et al., "Influence of template strandedness on in vitro replication of mutagen-damaged DNA", *Biochemistry* (1987), 26:2471-2479.

Leonardo, M.J. et al., "The Involvement of NF_{*}B in β -Interferon Gene Regulation Reveals Its Role as Widely Inducible Mediator of Signal Transduction" *Cell* (1989), 57:287-294.

Margolis, D.M., et al., "Transactivation of the HIV-1 LTR by HSV-1 Immediate-Early Gens", *Virol.* (1992), 186:788-791. Matthews, J.A., et al., "Analytical strategies for the use of DNA probes", *Analyt. Biochem.*, 1988, 169:1-25.

Matthews, J.R. et al., "Rate of cysteine₆₂ in DNA recognition by the P50 subunit of NF_{κ}B", *Nuc. Acids Res.* (1993), 21(8):1727-1734.

Matsusaka, T., et al., "Transcription factors NF-IL6 and NF_{*}B synergistaically activate transcription of the inflammatory cytokines, interleukin 8", *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* (1993), 90:10193-10197. McBride, A.A., et al., "The Papillomavirus E2 Regulatory Proteins" *J. Biol. Chem.* (1991), 266(28):18411-1814.

McBride, A.A., et al., "The carboxy-terminal domain shared by the bovine papillomavirus E2 transactivator and repressor proteins contains a specific DNA binding activity", *EMBO J.* (1988), 7(2):533-539.

Mukaida, N., et al., "Cooperative Interaction of Nuclear Factor -κBand *cis*-Regulatory Enhancer Binding Protein-like Factor Binding Elements in Activating the Interleukin-8 Gene by Pro-inflammatory Cytokines", *J. Biol. Chem.* (1990), 265(34):21128-21133.

Musso, T., et al., "LPS-inducible nuclear factor in human monocytes that binds the negative regulatory element of the HIV LTR", *J. Leukocyte Biol.* (1994), 56:21-26.

Nikolov, D.B. et al., "Crystal structure of TFIID TATA-box binding protein", *Nature* (1992), 360:40-46.

Northtrop, J.P. et al., "NF-AT components define a family of transcription factors targeted in T-cell activation", *Nature* (1994), 369:497-502.

Perkins, N.D. et al., "A cooperative interaction between NF_{- κ}B and Sp1 is required for HIV-1 enhancer activation", *The EMBOJ.* (1993), 12(9):3551-3558.

Perkins et al., "Transcription Factor AP-2 Regulates Human Immunodeficiency Virus Type 1 Gene Expression," *Journal of Virology*, Oct. 1994, vol. 69, No. 10, pp. 6820-6823.

Peterson, M.G., et al., "Functional Domains and Upstrean Activation Properties of Cloned Human TATA Binding Protein", *Science* (1990), 1624-1630.

Phelps, W.C. and Howley, P.M. "Transcriptional *trans*-Activation by the Human Paillomavirus Type 16 E2 Gene Product" *J. Virol.* (1987), 61(5):1630-1638.

Ptashne, M., and Johnson, A.D., Pabo, C.O., "A Genetic Switch in a Bacterial Virus", *Scientific American* (1982), 247(5):128-140.

Ptashne, M. "How Gene Activators Work" *Scientific American* (1989), January 40-47.

Rosin, H. "Bad Blood", The New Republic (1994), p. 12.

Schwarz, E. et al., "Structure and transcription of human papillomavirus sequences in cervical carcinoma cells" *Nature* (1985), 314:111-114.

Sodroski, J. et al., "Location of the *Trans*-Activating Region on the Genome of Human T-Cell Lymphotropic Virus Type III", *Science* (1985), 229-74-77.

Sorscher, D. H. et al., "Initiation of Transcription at the Human Terminal Deoxynucleotidyl Transferase Gene Promoter: A Novel Role for the TATA Binding Protein," *Biochemistry*, Sep. 1994, vol. 33, No. 36, pp. 11025-11032.

Spalholz, B.A. et al., "Bovine Papillomavirus Transcriptional Regulation: Localization of the E2-Responsive Elements of the Long Control Region" *J. Virol.* (1987), 61(7)2128-2137.

Spalholz, B.A., Yang, Y.-C., Howley, P.M., "Transactivation of a Bovine Papilloma Virus Transcriptional Regulatory Element by the E2 Gene Product" *Cell* (1985), 42:183-191.

Tan, S. et al., "The Human Papillomavirus Type 16 E2 Transcription Factor Binds with Low Cooperativity to Two Flanking Sites and Represses the E6 Promoter through Displacement of Sp1 and TFIID," *Journal of Virology*, Oct. 1994, vol. 68, No. 10, pp. 6411-6420.

Taylor, I. "Johnson & Johnson leads race for over-the-counter HIV test" *Newark Star Ledger*, Jul. 24, 1994.

Tong-Starksen, S.E., et al., "Human Immunodeficiency virus long terminal repeat responds to T-cell activation signals", *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* (1987), 84:6845-6849.

Urban, M.B., et al., "NF $_{\kappa}$ B contacts DNA by a heterodimer of the p50 and p65 subunit", *EMBO J.* (1991), 10(7)1817-1825.

Verma et al., "Gene therapy—promises, problems, and prospects", *Nature*, 1997, vol. 389, pp. 239-242.

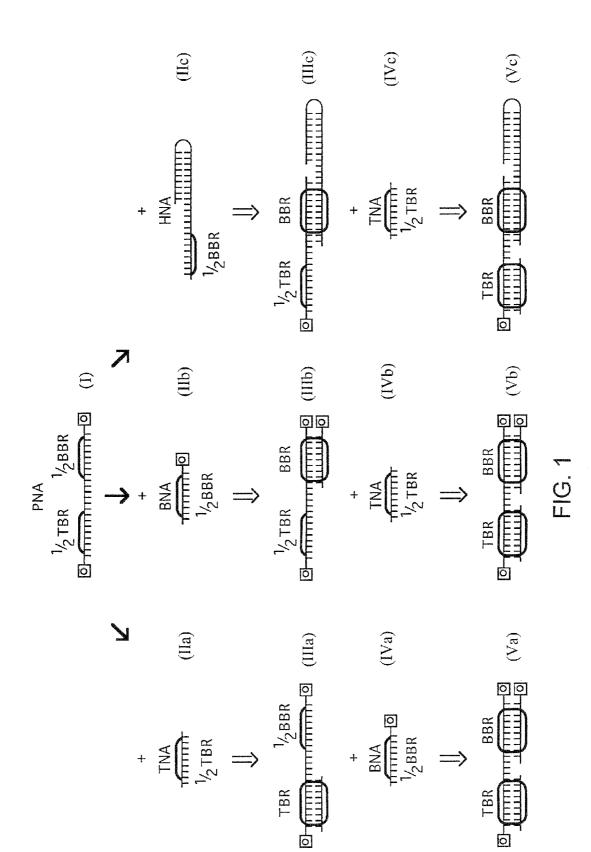
Wu, F.K., et al., "Purification of the human immunodeficiency virus type 1 enhancer and TAR binding proteins EBP-1 and UBP-1" *EMBO J.* (1988). 7(7):2117-2129.

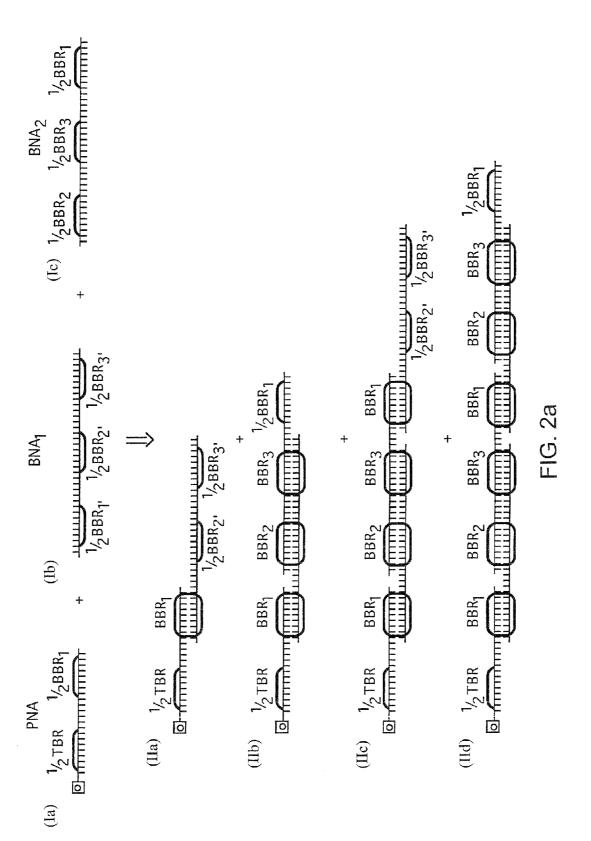
Yee, C. et al. "Presence and Expression of Human Pailiomavirus Sequences in Human Cervical Carcinoma Cell Lines" *Am. J. Pathol.* (1985), 119:361-366.

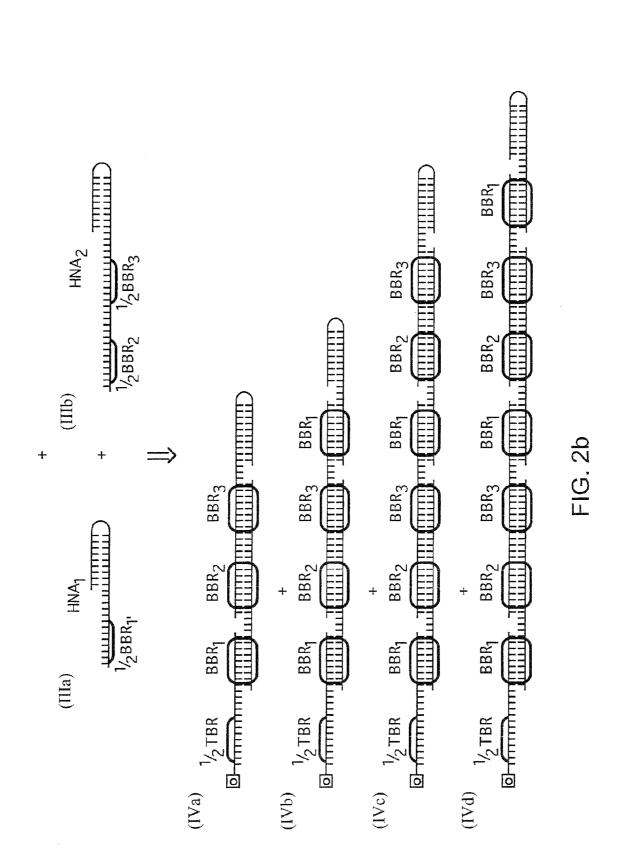
Zabel, U., et al., "Nuclear uptake control of NF_{κ}B by MAD-3, an I κ B protein present in the nucleus", *EMBO J.* (1993), 12(1):201-211.

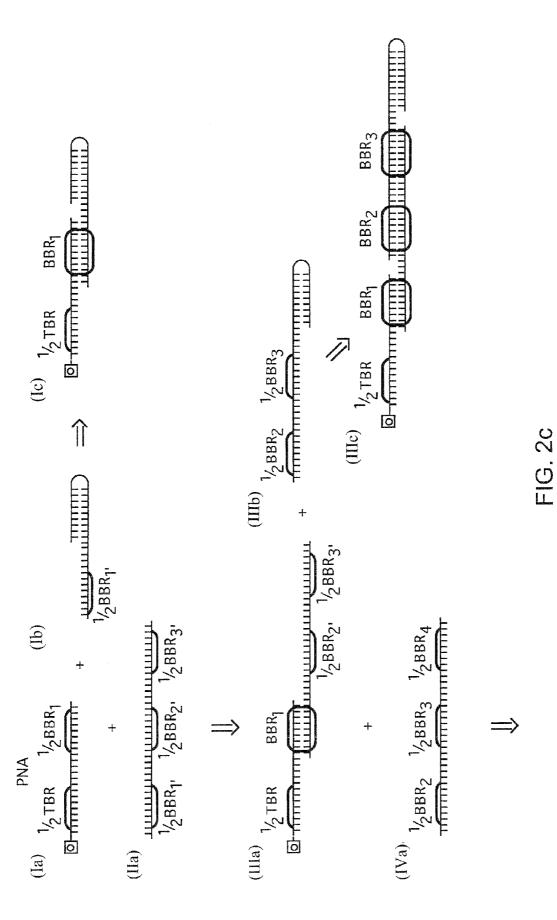
Messer et al., "Tumor Necrosis Factor β (TNF- β) Induces Binding of the NF- κ B Transcription Factor to a High-Affinity κ B Element in the TNF- β Promoter," *Cytokine*, Nov. 1990, vol. 2, No. 6, pp. 389-397.

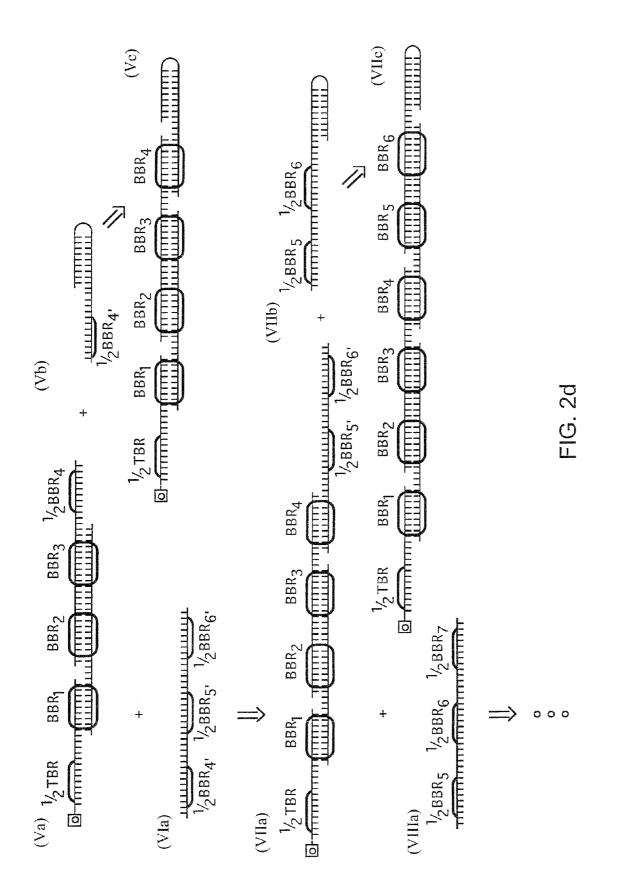
* cited by examiner

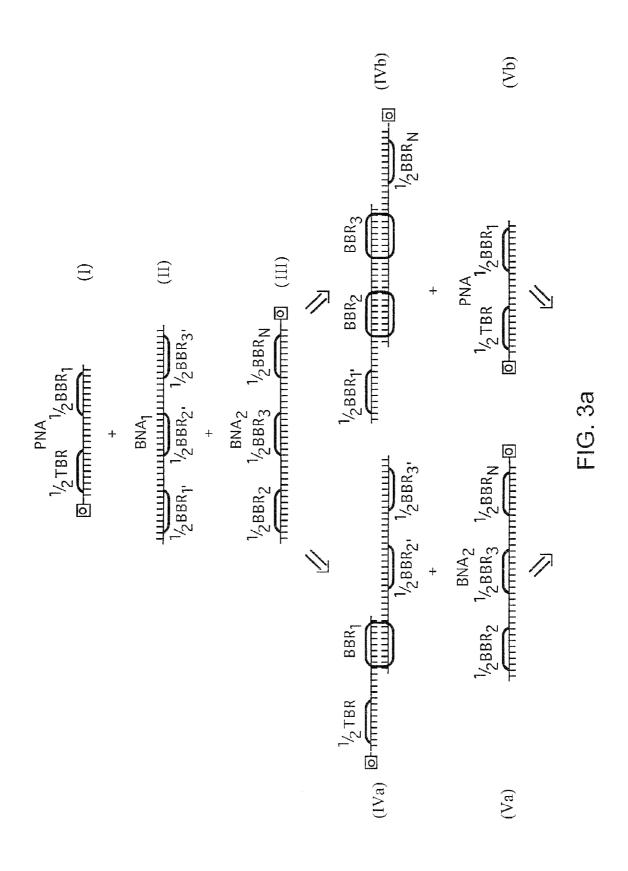












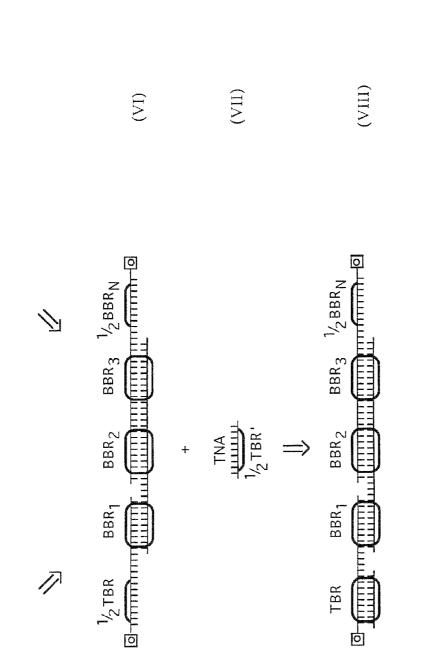
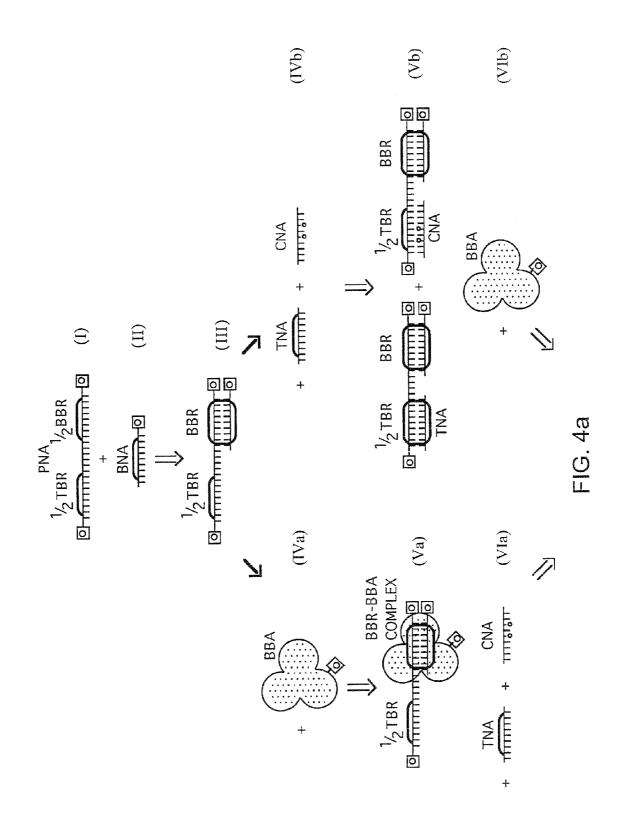


FIG. 3b



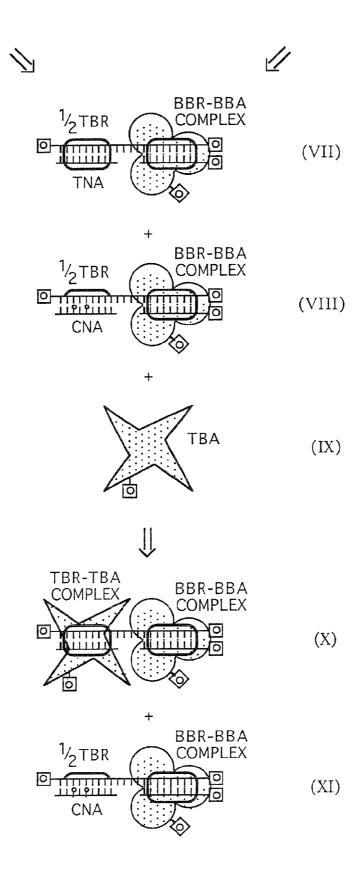


FIG. 4b

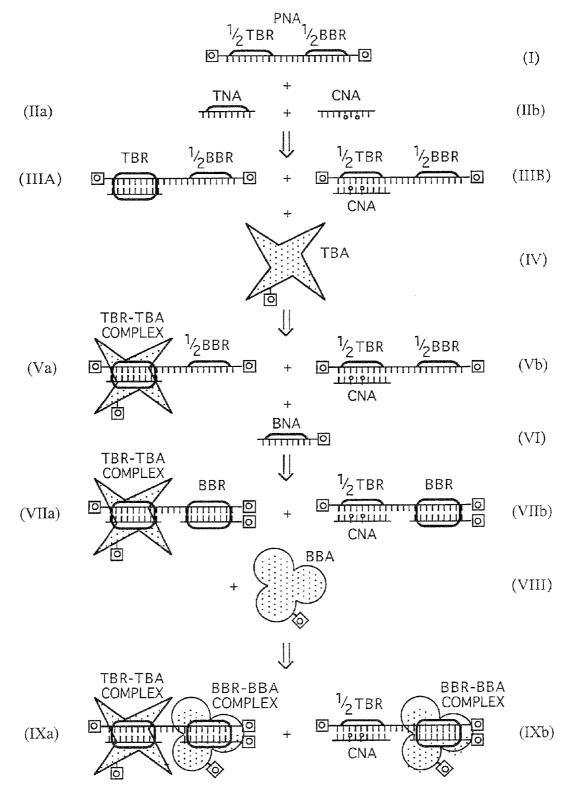


FIG. 4c

(Ia)	¹⁄₂⊤br₁ ▣ ਜ਼ਜ਼ਜ਼				
(Ib)	¹ ∕2⊤BR ₁ ⊡-∩────	<u> </u>			
(IIa)	¹ / ₂ TBR ₁				
(IIb)	¹ ⁄2⊤BR ₁ ⊡		-		
(IIIa)	¹ / ₂ TBR ₁				
(IIIb)	¹ / ₂ t b R ₁				
(IVa)		1/2 TBR2	· V	8 I	
(IVb)	¹ / ₂ TBR ₁		. – –		
(Va)	¹ / ₂ tbr ₁	Savar Anna		1/2 TBR4	
(Vb)	¹ ∕2⊤br₁ ⊡-∩	han have			

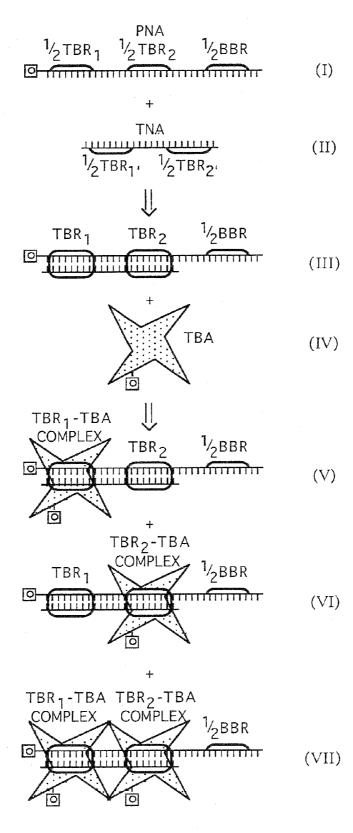


FIG. 6a

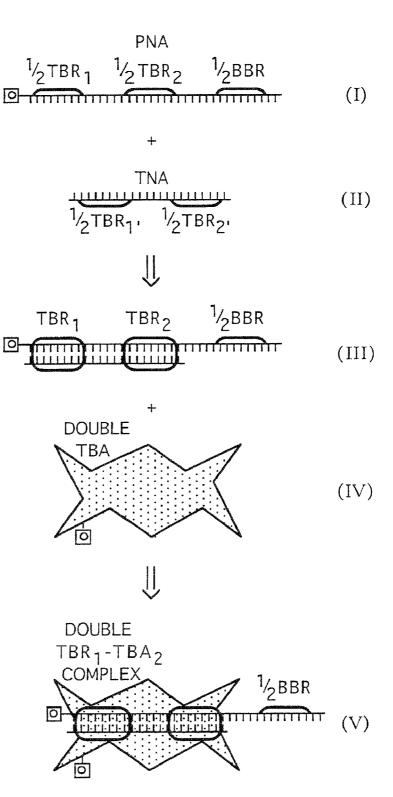


FIG. 6b

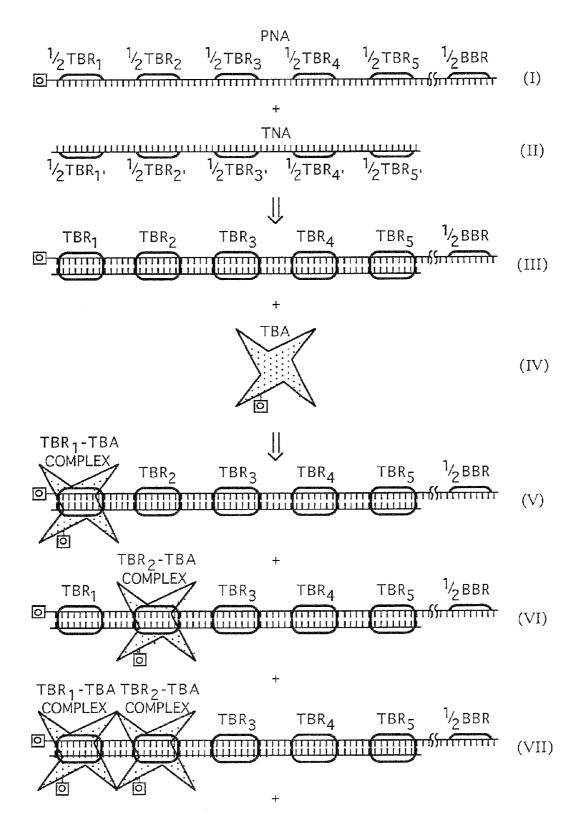
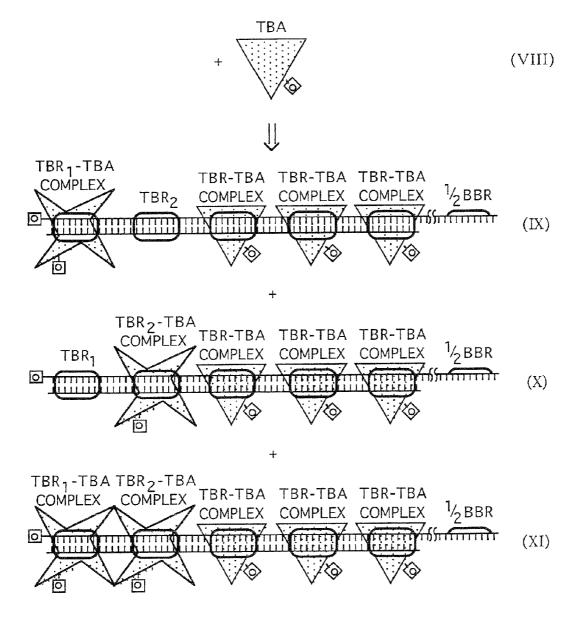


FIG. 6c



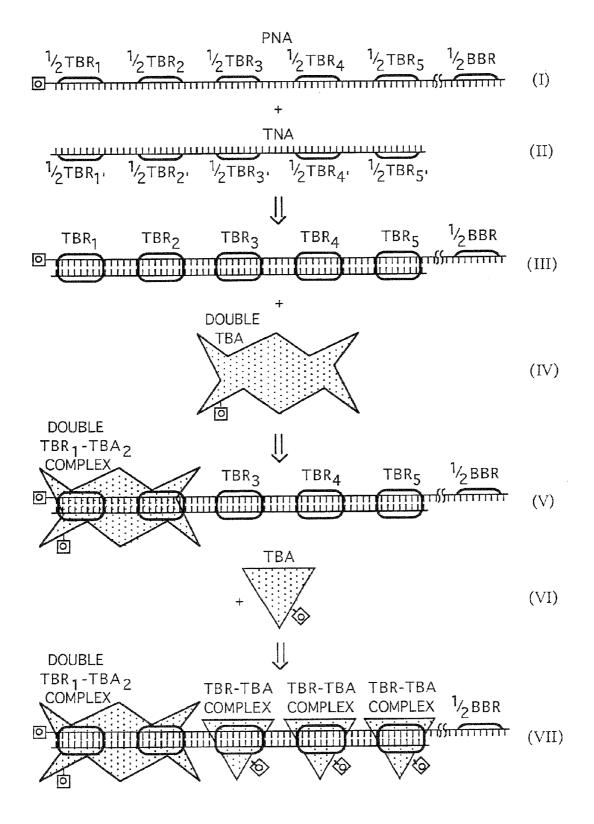
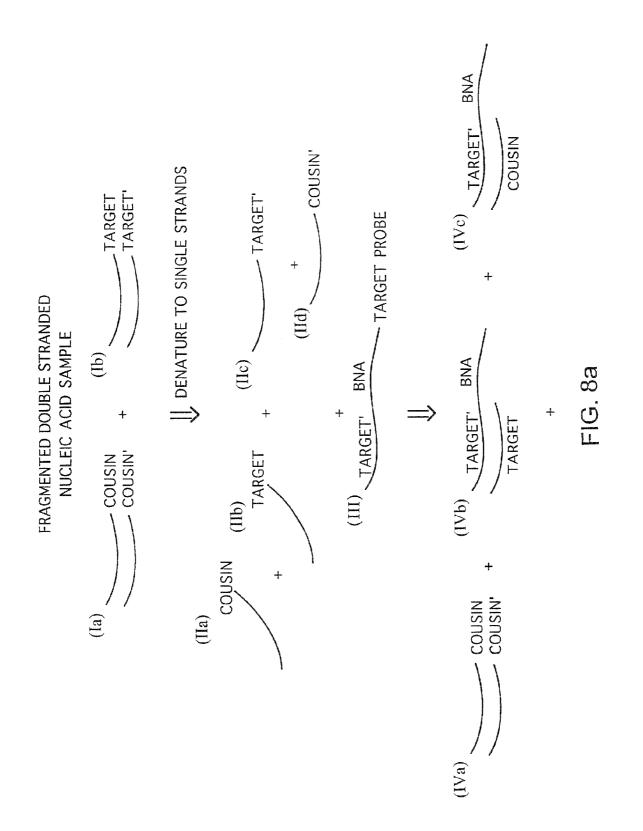
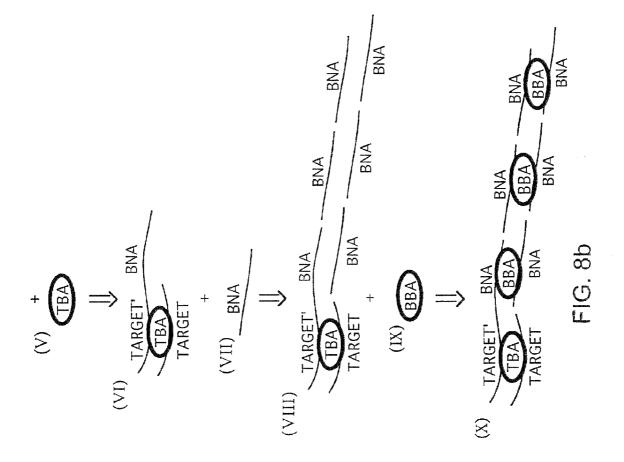


FIG. 6e

78901234567 <u>C</u> TGGCCTGGG	NF-kB NF-kB SP1 SP1 SP1 SP1	st Kit PNA1 (+++ from above), SEQ.ID:38:	***CTACAAGGGACTTTCCCGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG	st Kit PNA2 (=== from above), SEQ. ID:39:	###C6666AGTG666GAGTCCCC####	The sticky end sequence in PNAZ is complimentary to one of the ends of the operator DNA formed from:	-0L2-0L3 -0L2'-0L3'***		-0R2-0R1 -0R2'-0R1'***	FIG. 7
SEQ. ID: 37: 1234567 CTACAAGGGA <u>CT</u> TTCCGC	++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	HIV Test Kit PNA1	***CTACAAGGGACTTTC	HIV Test Kit PNA2	###CGGGGACTGGGGAGTG	The sticky end seq one of the ends of	###0L1-0L2-0L3 0L1'-0L2'-0L3'**	or	###0R3-0R2-0R1 0R3'-0R2'-0R1'**	







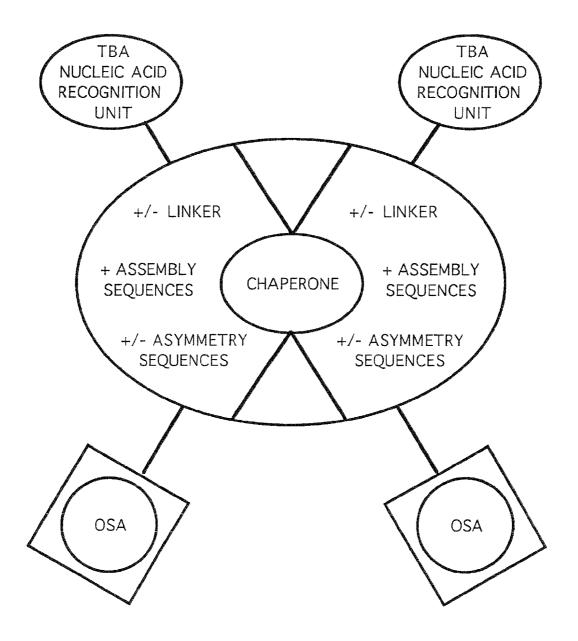
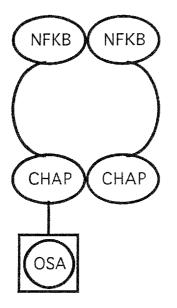
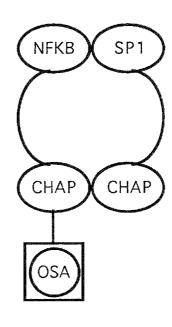


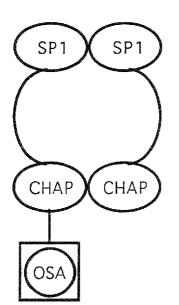
FIG. 9

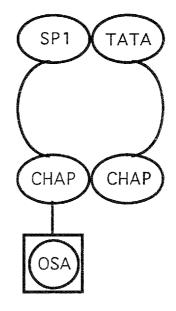


HIV-DETECT I



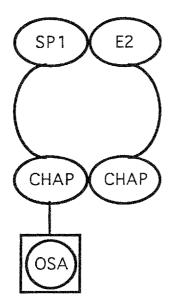
HIV-DETECT II



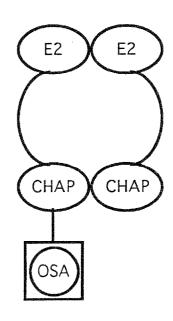


HIV-DETECT III

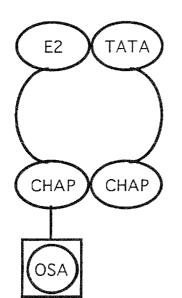
HIV-DETECT IV

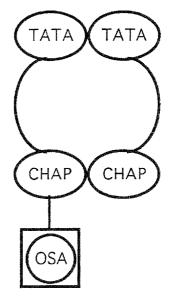


HPV-DETECT I



HPV-DETECT II





HPV-DETECT III



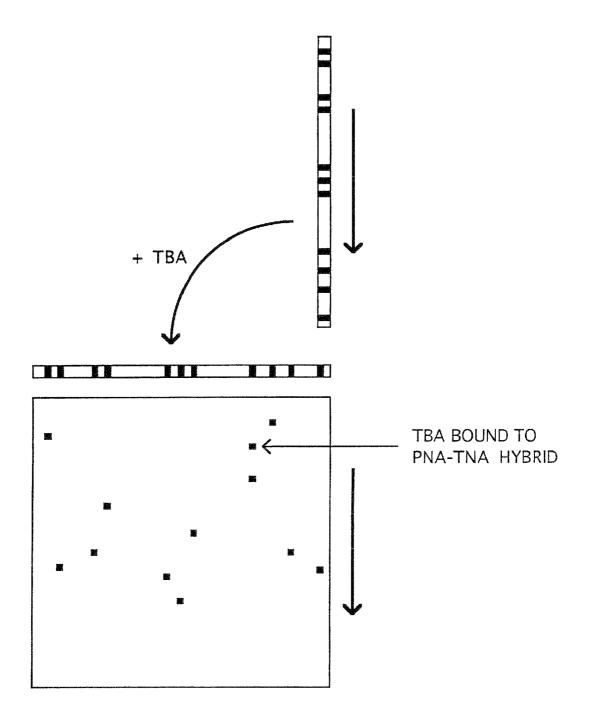
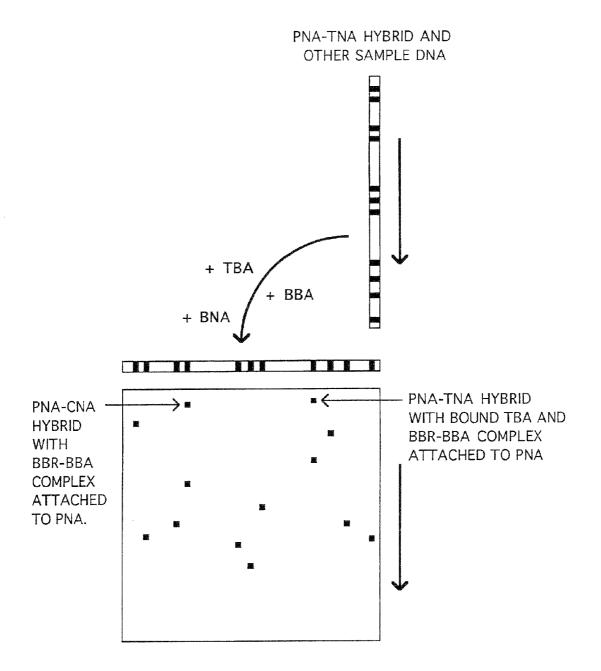


FIG. 12a





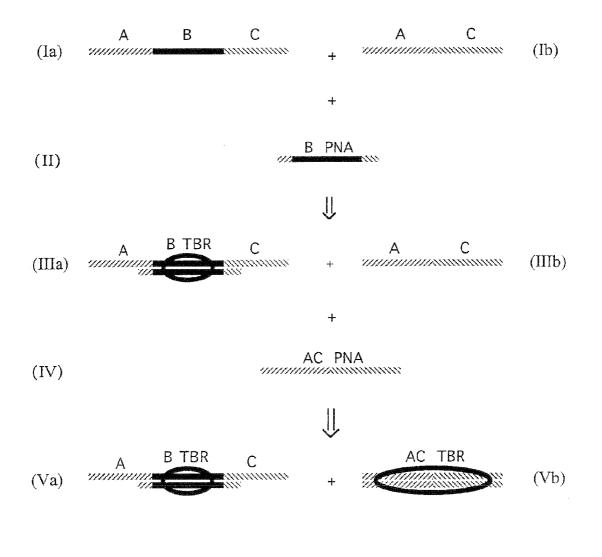
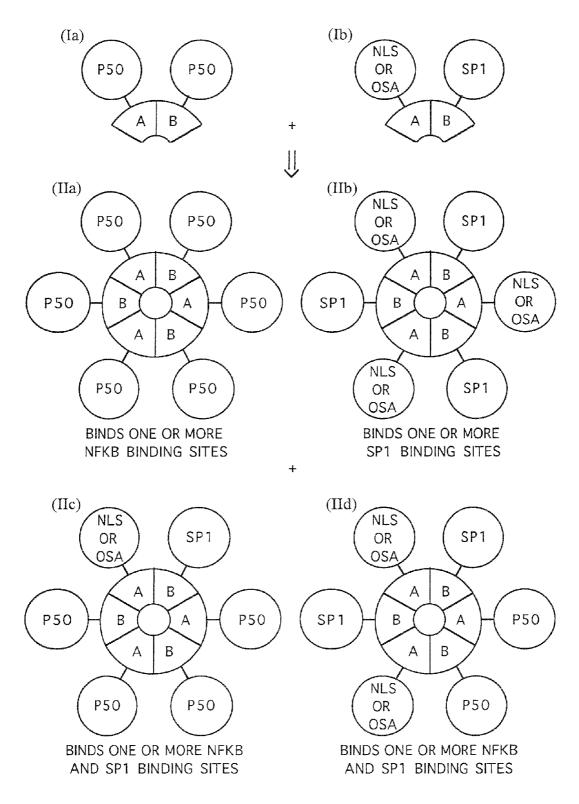
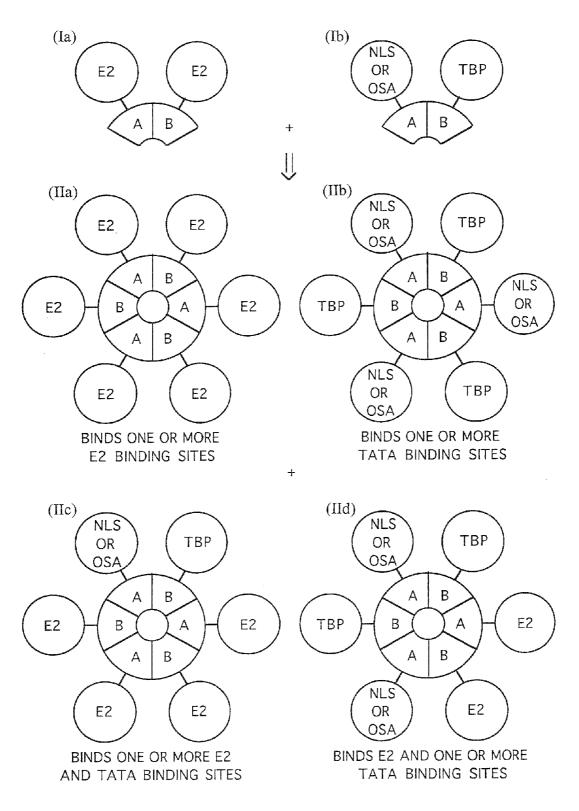
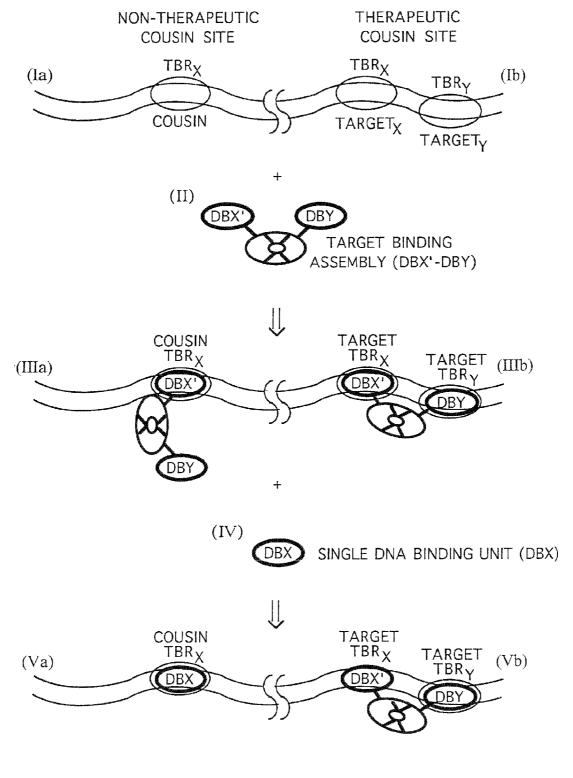


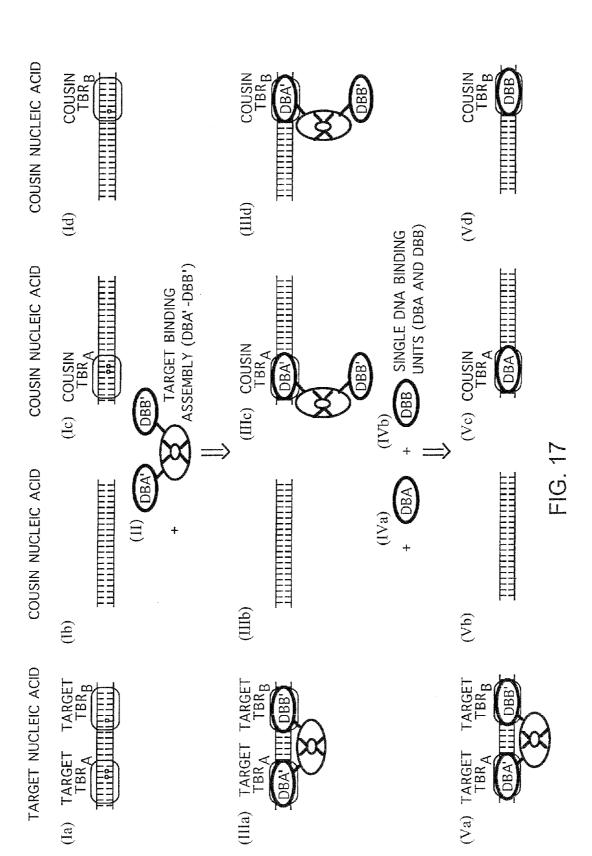
FIG. 13



Sheet 27 of 29







Sheet 29 of 29

5

METHOD OF DETECTION OF NUCLEIC ACIDS WITH A SPECIFIC SEQUENCE COMPOSITION

CROSS-REFERENCE TO A RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is a continuation application of application Ser. No. 10/407,543, filed Apr. 3, 2003, now abandoned; which is a continuation application of Ser. No. 08/860,844; ¹⁰ filed Sep. 29, 1997, now abandoned; which is a 371 application of PCT/US95/15944, filed Dec. 7, 1995; said application Ser. No. 08/860,844 is a continuation-in-part application of Ser. No. 08/353,476, filed Dec. 9, 1994, now U.S. Pat. No. 5,871,902, all of which are incorporated herein by reference ¹⁵ in their entireties.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

1. Field of the Invention

This invention provides a method and compositions for use in binding, detecting, and amplifying the detection of specific Target Nucleic Acid sequences in a sample with fidelity and accuracy, even in the presence of closely related but different nucleic acids. The binding may involve the chaperoning and 25 assembly of specific molecules into Target Binding Assemblies which specifically bind Target Binding Regions formed by the hybridization of Probe Nucleic Acids and Target Nucleic Acid sequences. The amplifying may involve the chaperoning and/or assembly of specific molecules into 30 Booster Binding Assemblies which specifically bind Booster Binding Regions formed by the hybridization of Booster Nucleic Acids with Probe Nucleic Acids, Target Nucleic Acids, or other Booster Nucleic Acids. A method, and compositions, involving Hairpin Nucleic Acids is also provided to 35 enable control of the size of specifically or non-specifically elongated Booster Nucleic Acids and Booster Binding Assemblies used in the amplification. The detecting involves providing one or more detectable labels, including radioactive, light- or fluorescent-emitting, enzymatic, or other 40 detectable or signal-generating molecules, in association with the Probe Nucleic Acid, the Target Binding Assembly, the Booster Nucleic Acid, the Booster Binding Assembly, or the Hairpin Nucleic Acid. A method is presented for isolating nucleic acid fragments from an organism which has TBA 45 component binding sites in order to create a probe nucleic acid and a TBA which is unique for that fragment and/or organism. Therapeutic and prophylactic uses of the Target Binding Assemblies and compositions for such use are also provided. 50

2. Background and Description of Related Art

There are an increasing number of cases in which it is important to be able to detect nucleic acids containing a specific sequence, hereinafter named Target Nucleic Acids (TNAs), in a sample. It is desirable to be able to detect the 55 TNAs with the smallest number of processing steps, with the simplest components and to the exclusion of other similar but different nucleic acids, hereinafter named Cousin Nucleic Acids (CNAs). It is desirable to be able to detect specific TNAs to the exclusion of any and all CNAs in the detection 60 sample without the necessity of amplification or other postdetection processing.

There are numerous methods which use immobilized or tagged nucleic acids as probes for TNAs. However, using known methods, it is difficult to discriminate between a TNA 65 bound to the Probe Nucleic Acid (PNA) as opposed to a CNA bound to the PNA. For example, one or more base mis-

matches between the PNA and a CNA can still result in a CNA-PNA hybridization which is almost indistinguishable from a TNA-PNA hybridization. Thus, hybridization alone is not an optimal indicator that a PNA has hybridized to a unique TNA.

There are many situations in which a PNA would be used to try to determine whether a TNA was present in a sample which may contain CNAs. Hybridization of the PNA to any CNA in this situation would limit the diagnostic value that the PNA might have for the detection of a TNA, absent additional verification. Furthermore, it is desirable to be able to detect and localize TNAs with low copy numbers in samples which may contain many copies of CNAs, without the necessity of creating additional copies of the TNA. It would also be desirable to be able to confirm the presence of CNAs, independent of the TNAs, without the necessity of separating the CNAs and TNAs in the sample.

Furthermore, it would be desirable to be able to amplify the signal of even a low frequency hybridization of a particular
TNA-PNA. For this purpose, a method of polymerizing multiple copies of a label, hereinafter referred to as a Booster Nucleic Acid (BNA) onto the TNA-PNA would be desirable.

The instant invention provides methods and compositions for achieving the foregoing desired objectives. As revealed by the following review, the instant compositions and methods have not been reported or suggested in the art. A general and comprehensive review of the state of art of nucleic acid detection is provided in Keller, H., M. M. Manak (1989) *DNA Probes*, Stockton Press.

A method has been reported for detecting base pair mismatches by chemical means in order to determine whether a PNA has hybridized to a CNA rather than to a TNA. In U.S. Pat. No. 4,794,075 to Ford et al., a method for distinguishing fragments of DNA which contain single base mismatches from their perfectly paired homologs is discussed. Single stranded regions within a duplex fragment are modified with carbodiimide, which reacts with unpaired guanine (G) and thymine (T) residues in DNA. Linear duplex DNA molecules do not react, while DNA molecules with single base mismatches react quantitatively. Following reaction with carbodiimide, the DNA molecules are fractionated on high percentage polyacrylamide gels such that modified and unmodified fragments can be distinguished. Ford et at applied this technique in order to locate and purify DNA sequence differences responsible for phenotype variation and inherited disease. Although this method is useful for following variations in genetic material, it has a large number of steps, it requires costly components, and it does not offer a direct means of determining whether a PNA has hybridized to the TNA exclusive of CNAs in the sample.

There have been some attempts to assure that at least a portion of the hybridization between the PNA and another nucleic acid is complementary. One method involves the monitoring of transcription products which are produced if the PNA hybridizes to a nucleic acid sufficiently to be transcribed from a promoter site contained in the probe. U.S. Pat. No. 5,215,899 to Dattagupta discloses how specific nucleic acid sequences are amplified through the use of a hairpin probe which, upon hybridization with and ligation to a target sequence, is capable of being transcribed. The probe comprises a single stranded self-complementary sequence which, under hybridizing conditions, forms a hairpin structure having a functional promoter region, and further comprises a single stranded probe sequence extending from the 3' end of the hairpin sequence. Upon hybridization with a target sequence complementary to the probe sequence and ligation of the 3' end of the hybridized target sequence to the 5' end of the hairpin probe, the target sequence is rendered transcribable in the presence of a suitable RNA polymerase and appropriate ribonucleoside triphosphates (rNTPs). Amplification is accomplished by hybridizing the desired TNA sequence with the probe, ligating the TNA to the PNA, adding the RNA 5 polymerase and the rNTPs to the separated hybrids, and allowing transcription to proceed until a desired amount of RNA transcription product has accumulated. That method generally and specifically involves the use of hairpin DNA formed with a single stranded unpaired end to anneal a target 10 sequence. When the target sequence is bound, the production of RNA transcription products is enabled. Thus, the method involves the detection of secondary transcription products rather than the use of a nucleic acid binding assembly to directly immobilize and/or localize a target sequence. A CNA 15 could easily bind to the probe, and the lack of complementarity would not necessarily interfere with the formation of a CNA-PNA hybrid which could then support the production of unwanted transcription products.

A CNA bound to the PNA might be detected if the lack of 20 complementarity interferes with the susceptibility of the hybrid CNA-PNA pair to be cut by a restriction endonuclease. In U.S. Pat. No. 5,118,605 to Urdea and U.S. Pat. No. 4,775, 619 to Urdea, novel methods for assaying a nucleic acid analyte were provided, which employ polynucleotides having 25 oligonucleotide sequences substantially homologous to a sequence of interest in the analyte, where the presence or absence of hybridization at a predetermined stringency provides for the release of a label from a support. Various techniques are employed for binding a label to a support, where- 30 upon cleavage of either a single or double strand, a label may be released from a support, and the release of the label can be detected as indicative of the presence of a particular polynucleotide sequence in a sample. However, this technique has the shortcoming that a CNA-PNA pair could be cut by the 35 restriction endonuclease, even if there is a mismatch, so long as the mismatch was outside of the endonuclease recognition region. This would lead to failure of the assay to identify a CNA-PNA hybrid.

Another method uses a branched DNA probe to detect 40 nucleic acids. U.S. Pat. No. 5,124,246 to Urdea et al. discloses linear or branched oligonucleotide multimers useful as amplifiers in biochemical assays which comprise (1) at least one first single-stranded oligonucleotide unit (PNA) that is complementary to a single-stranded oligonucleotide 45 in the TNA. sequence of interest (TNA), and (2) a multiplicity of second single-stranded, oligonucleotide units that are complementary to a single-stranded labeled oligonucleotide. Although amplified sandwich nucleic acid hybridizations and immunoassays using the multimers are described, the method has 50 Acid (TNA) sequences are detected through the use of Probe the limitation that PNA-CNA hybridization could occur and would result in production of unwanted signal.

In addition to methods for identification of TNAs, methods have been disclosed for the amplification of this DNA. In U.S. Pat. No. 5,200,314 to Urdea, an analyte polynucleotide strand 55 having an analyte sequence (TNA) is detected within a sample containing polynucleotides by contacting the analyte polynucleotide with a capture probe (PNA) under hybridizing conditions, where the capture probe has a first binding partner specific for the TNA, and a second binding sequence specific 60 for a solid phase third binding partner. The resulting duplex is then immobilized by specific binding between the binding partners, and non-hound polynucleotides are separated from the bound species. The analyte polynucleotide is optionally displaced from the solid phase, then amplified by PCR. The 65 PCR primers each have a polynucleotide region capable of hybridizing to a region of the analyte polynucleotide, and at

4

least one of the primers further has an additional binding partner capable of binding a solid-phase binding partner. The amplified product is then separated from the reaction mixture by specific binding between the binding partners, and the amplified product is detected. Although it is possible to confirm (by PCR) that a particular nucleic acid has hybridized with the PNA, confirmation is expensive and involves multiple steps.

As for reports that involve the interaction of a double stranded nucleic acid and a DNA-binding protein, a method has been described whereby a sequence of immobilized DNA which contains binding sites for a single protein is used to purify that protein. U.S. Pat. No. 5,122,600 to Kawaguchi et al. discloses a DNA-immobilized microsphere comprising DNA chains having base sequences which specifically bind a particular protein, and a carrier having a particle size of not more than 50 um and not less than 0.01 µm which does not adsorb any protein, said carrier and said DNA chains being bound to each other by a chemical bond, and a process for purifying a protein using said microsphere. As this is a purification method for a protein, it does not disclose a method of detection of a TNA nor a method whereby more than one protein is bound to a double stranded nucleic acid for the purposes of detection and localization of specific TNA sequences.

In EP 0 453 301, a method for detecting a polynucleotide target sequence in a sample was described wherein sequences in a TNA are detected by hybridizing a first and a second PNA to the TNA. Each of said first and second PNAs contained a pre-formed duplex sequence, or a duplex that is formed through chain extension, capable of binding a nucleotide sequence specific binding protein. A method for binding a nucleotide specific binding protein to a duplex formed between a TNA and a PNA only upon formation of a duplex between the PNA and TNA is neither disclosed nor suggested.

In U.S. Pat. No. 4,556,643, a method was disclosed for the non-radioactive detection of specific nucleotide sequences in a sample which involved hybridization of a probe containing DNA binding protein specific sequences. However, this disclosure neither taught nor suggested a method for binding a nucleotide specific binding protein to a duplex formed between a TNA and a PNA only upon formation of a duplex between sequences present in the PNA and sequences present

BRIEF SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

Disclosed are methods by which specific Target Nucleic Nucleic Acids (PNAs) which, upon hybridization with TNAs, are capable of binding Target Binding Assemblies (TBAs). Each TBA binds at least one specific region of the PNA-TNA hybrid pair, the Target Binding Region (TBR). The TBA is comprised of one or more molecules, one or more of which can bind to TBR sequences in a specific and sequence or conformation dependent manner. The TBA may comprise one or more piloting sequences, called "PILOTS" or "Asymmetry Sequences," which assemble and constrain the nucleotide binding components of the TBA to specific geometries. The PILOTS act to assemble specific nucleic acid recognition units or other pilots to which specific nucleic acid recognition units are attached into the TBAs in a predetermined fashion. The TBA may also contain one or more molecules which anchor or localize the TBA. Novel TBAs having unique discriminating characteristics which surprisingly render the TBAs useful not only as diagnostic tools but also as prophy-

35

lactic or therapeutic compounds, are also disclosed. Disclosed are methods and compositions for utilization of the PNAs, TBRs, TBAs, and TBA PILOTS, including their utilization as components of diagnostic and forensic test kits and the utilization of the novel TBAs as prophylactic or therapeutic agents.

The PNAs, in addition to TNA-specific sequences, may also contain one or more sequences, 1/2 BBRs, capable of hybridizing with complementary 1/2 BBRs in Booster 10Nucleic Acids (BNAs). Through hybridization of added BNAs to the starter 1/2 BBRs present in the PNAs, extensions of the PNAs are made in the form of PNA-BNA and then BNA-BNA hybrids. These extensions can contain one or more Booster Binding Regions (BBRs). Each BBR is capable of binding a Booster Binding Assembly (BBA). The BBA is comprised of molecules, one or more of which can bind to a BBR in a specific and sequence or conformation dependent manner. The BBA may comprise one or more piloting sequences, called "PILOTS" or "Asymmetry Sequences," 20 which assemble and constrain the nucleotide binding components of the TBA to specific geometries. The PILOTS act to assemble specific nucleic acid recognition units or other pilots to which specific nucleic acid recognition units are attached into the BBAs in a predetermined fashion. The BBA 25 may contain molecules which anchor or localize the BBA or which allow for detection of the bound BBAs and thereby of the TBA-TNA-PNA complexes to which they, in turn, are bound. Disclosed are methods and compositions for utilization of the 1/2 BBRs, BNAs, BBRs, BBAs, and BBA PILOTS, including their utilization as components of diagnostic and forensic test kits.

Methods and compositions are disclosed for the use of Hairpin Nucleic Acids (HNAs) as capping structures. The HNAs contain a self-hybridizing region and a single stranded 1/2 BBR which, under hybridizing conditions, can hybridize directly to the 1/2 BBRs in the PNAs or the 1/2 BBRs in BNAs already bound to the PNAs, to terminate the extension of BNAs onto the PNA or onto other BNAs.

Methods and compositions are disclosed for test procedures and the production of a test kit containing PNAs, TBAs, TBRs, BNAs, BBRs, BBAs and HNAs for the detection, localization and differentiation of specific nucleic acid sequences, including nucleic acid sequences which are found 45 in human cells, in the Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV), Human Papillomavirus (HPV), and in other nucleic acid containing systems including viruses and bacteria.

Accordingly, it is an object of this invention to provide methods and compositions for use in binding, detecting, and 50 amplifying the detection of specific Target Nucelic Acid sequences in a sample with fidelity and accuracy, even in the presence of closely related but different nucleic acid sequences. Accordingly, it is an object of this invention to provide methods and compositions for the creation of Target 55 Binding Assemblies which specifically bind Target Binding Regions formed by the hybridization of Probe Nucleic Acids and Target Nucleic Acid sequences.

Another object of this invention is to provide a method and compositions for the creation of Booster Binding Assemblies 60 which specifically bind Booster Binding Regions funned by the hybridization of Booster Nucleic Acid sequences with Probe Nucleic Acids, Booster Nucleic Acids and Hairpin Nucleic Acids.

Another object of this invention is to provide a method and 65 compositions containing Hairpin Nucleic Acids which enable the control of the size of specifically or non-specifically elon-

gated Booster Nucleic Acids and Booster Binding Assemblies used in amplification of PNA-TNA hybridization events.

Another object of this invention is to provide a method and compositions for use in the selection, assembly and or chaperoning of specific molecules, each with nucleic acid binding discriminating capabilities, into Target and Booster Binding Assemblies.

Another object of this invention is to provide a method and compositions for use in amplifying the detection of Target Binding assemblies bound to Target Binding Regions using Booster Binding Assemblies and Booster Nucleic Acids.

Another object of this invention is to provide a method and compositions which allow the use of one or more detectable labels, including but limited to radioactive labels, light emitting, fluorescent, enzymatic or other signal generating molecules. These labels are used in association with Probe Nucleic Acids, Target Binding Assemblies, Booster Binding Assemblies, Booster Nucleic Acids or Hairpin Nucleic Acids.

Another object of this invention is to provide a method for isolating nucleic acid fragments form an organism which has TBA component binding sites in order to create Probe Nucleic Acids and TBAs which are unique for that fragment or organism.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The following illustrations are contained in FIG. 1: FIG. 1-I is a PNA containing a 1/2 TBR, which is a single-stranded sequence which is complementary to a TNA and a 1/2 BBR sequence. FIG. 1-II*a* is a TNA to which is added the components of FIG. 1-I, and, under hybridizing conditions, binds the PNA to form the components of FIG. 1-III*a*, a PNA-TNA hybrid containing at least one TBR. FIG. 1-IV*a* is a BNA which is added to the components of FIG. 1-III*a* and, under hybridizing conditions, binds the 1/2 BBR of FIG. 1-III*a* to form a PNA-BNA hybrid containing a BBR shown in FIG. 1-V*a*.

FIG. 1-II*b* is a BNA which is added the components of FIG.
1-I, and which, under hybridizing conditions, binds the PNA to form the components of FIG. 1-III*b*, a PNA-TNA hybrid containing a BBR. FIG. 1-IV*b* is a TNA to which is added the components of FIG. 1-III*b* and which, under hybridizing conditions, binds the 1/2 TBR of FIG. 1-III*b* to form a PNA-45 BNA hybrid containing a TBR shown in FIG. 1-V*b*.

FIG. 1-II*c* is a HNA which is added to the components of FIG. 1-I and which, under hybridizing conditions, binds the PNA to form the components of FIG. 1-III*c*, a PNA-HNA hybrid containing a BBR. FIG. 1-IV*c* is a TNA which is added to the components of FIG. 1-III*c* and which, under hybridizing conditions, binds the 1/2 TBR of FIG. 1-III*c* to form a PNA-BNA hybrid containing a BBR shown in FIG. 1-IV*c*.

The hybrids which form the TBRs and BBRs are useful in the present invention. The PNAs and BNAs, as indicated in FIG. 1, may contain no attached support and/or indicator (OSA), or an attached support or other means of localization, including, but not limited to, attachment to beads, polymers, and surfaces, and/or indicators.

FIG. 2*a* is a diagram of strategies for polymerization of BNAs onto PNAs and capping by HNAs.

FIGS. 2b, 2c and 2d are diagrams of additional strategies for amplifying PNA-TNA signals via polymerization of BNAs and capping by HNAs.

FIGS. *3a* and *3b* are diagrams showing the use of BNAs containing multiple 1/2 BBRs per BNA.

FIG. 4a is a diagram showing the binding of TBAs and BBAs to TBRs and BBRs, and the ability of the TBA to

5

10

20

45

55

discriminate between TNAs and CNAs. According to this embodiment, if the TBA is immobilized, either on a bead, microtiter plate surface, or any other such surface, only complexes such as complex X would be retained and detected, while complexes such as complex XI would not.

FIG. 4b is a diagram exemplifying events similar to those shown in FIG. 4a but in a slightly different order of occurrence.

FIG. 4c is a diagram exemplifying events similar to those shown in FIG. 4a, but in a slightly different order of occurrence.

FIG. **5** is a diagram exemplifying PNAs containing between one 1/2 TBR and no 1/2 BBR to PNAs containing up to five 1/2 TBRs and one 1/2 BBR. The (a) and (b) members of each numeral (I, II, III, IV, V) form a set which, upon hybridization to a TNA, provide TBRs either with ((a) members) or without ((b) members) an available 1/2 BBR for amplification via hybridization to BNAs having complementary 1/2 BBRs.

FIG. **6***a* is a diagram exemplifying a particular TNA having two 1/2 TBRs which, upon binding an appropriate PNA, forms two closely associated TBRs capable of binding two TBAs. A 1/2 BBR is also provided for amplification.

FIG. 6b is a diagram showing the same events as in FIG. 6a 25 except here, a double TBA is used so that discrimination between single TBRs that occur in normal cellular samples may be discriminated from abnormal, double TBRs.

FIG. 6c is a diagram showing the same scenario as in FIG. 6a except that here, five TBRs are identified in the TNA. Each 30 TBR may be bound to a TBA same or different, and each TBA may be differentially labeled, allowing for confirmation that all five sites are present in the TNA.

FIG. 6d is a diagram of the same events as in FIG. 6c except here, a double TBA is shown, extending what is shown in FIG. 35 6b to the use of the double TBA. An example of the TNA shown in item II in FIGS. 6a, 6b, 6c and 6d is HIV single stranded DNA or RNA.

FIG. 6e is a diagram of the same events as in FIG. 6c except here, a double TBA is shown, extending what is shown in FIG. 40 6b to the use of the double TBA. An example of the TNA shown in item II in FIGS. 6a, 6b, 6c, and 6d is HIV single stranded DNA or RNA.

FIG. **7** shows the HIV LTR as a TNA, and two PNAs, and a strategy for detection of the TNA using the PNAs.

FIGS. **8***a* and **8***b* are a schematic of one embodiment of the invention wherein a target binding assembly is used to bind a hybrid TNA-PNA, and booster binding assemblies are used to bind polymerized BNAs.

FIG. **9** is a schematic of a modular TBA in which assembly 50 sequences, linker sequences, and asymmetry sequences are used to chaperone desired nucleic acid recognition units together to form a TBA.

FIG. **10** shows modular TBAs useful in detection of HIV-specific sequences.

FIG. **11** shows modular TBAs useful in the detection of human papillomavirus sequences. Each unit of E2 is actually a dimer of the DNA binding portion of E2.

FIG. **12***a* is a schematic of TNA fractionation and shift in mobility due to binding of a TBA.

FIG. **12***b* is a schematic of TNA fractionation and enhanced shift in mobility due to binding of BBAs in addition to TBAs.

FIG. **13** shows a detection strategy for deletion sequences; an example of use of this strategy is for a human papillomavirus integration assay.

FIG. 14 shows assembly of higher order TBAs through use of nucleic acid recognition units, linker, assembly, and asym-

metry sequences such that various Target Binding Assemblies specific to binding sites in the HIV LTR are formed.

FIG. **15** shows assembly of higher order TBAs through use of DNA recognition units, linker, assembly, and asymmetry sequences such that various Target Binding Assemblies specific to binding sites in the HPV genome are formed.

FIG. **16** shows the discrimination achieved by using a complex TBA and the ability of endogenous competitor target binding molecules to eliminate binding of the TBA to a cousin nucleic acid but not from the TNA which contains the appropriate orientation of more than one site recognized by the TBA.

FIG. **17** shows the ability of a TBA to specifically be targeted to bind to sites of sequence mismatch and to preferentially bind those sites over cousin sites which do not contain all of the targeted mismatches.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE SEQUENCES

SEQ ID NO. 1 corresponds to FIG. **5**-Ia-**1** and shows the class I MHC NF-kB binding site.

SEQ ID NO. 2 corresponds to FIG. **5** (Ia) and shows the B2-microglobulin NF-kB binding site.

SEQ ID NO. 3 corresponds to FIG. **5** (Ia) and shows the kappa immunoglobulin NF-kB binding site.

SEQ ID NO. 4 corresponds to FIG. 5 (Ia) and shows one of the HIV NF-kB binding sites.

SEQ ID NO. 5 corresponds to FIG. 5 (Ia) and shows one of the HIV NF-kB binding sites.

SEQ ID NO. 6 corresponds to FIG. **5** (Ia) and shows the c-myc NF-kB binding site.

SEQ ID NO. 7 corresponds to FIG. 5 (Ia) and shows a double HIV NF-kB binding site.

SEQ ID NO. 8 corresponds to FIG. **5** (IIa) and shows a double I HIV NF-kB binding site.

SEQ ID NOS. 9-16 correspond to FIG. **5** (IIa) and show a double binding site with one site being an HIV NF-kB binding site, and the other site being an HIV SP1 binding site.

SEQ ID NOS. 17-18 correspond to FIG. **5** (IIa) and show a double HIV SP1 binding site.

SEQ ID NOS. 19-31 correspond to FIG. **5** (IIIa) and show a double HIV NF-kB binding site and an HIV SP1 binding site.

SEQ ID NOS. 32-33 correspond to FIG. **5** (IVa) and show a quadruple binding site where two sites are HIV NF-kB binding sites and two sites are HIV SP1 binding sites.

SEQ ID NO. 34 corresponds to FIG. **5** VIa) and shows a quintuple binding site where two sites are HIV NF-kB binding sites and three sites are HIV SP1 binding sites.

SEQ ID NO. 35 is an example of a 1/2 BBR, in this case the OL1, OL2 and OL3 elements of the bacteriophage lambda left operator, including intervening sequences.

SEQ ID NO. 36 is an example of a 1/2 BBR, in this case the OR3, OR2 and OR1 elements of the bacteriophage lambda right operator, including intervening sequences.

SEQ ID NO. 37 is the HIV LTR.

SEQ ID NO. 38 is a PNA complementary to PNA of the 60 HIV LTR.

SEQ ID NO. 39 is a PNA complementary to a different PNA of the HIV LTR than SEQ ID NO. 38.

SEQ ID NO. 40 is a PNA complementary to part of the HIV LTR and it also contains a 1/2 BBR and an overhang sequence 65 for polymerizing BNAs onto the PNA.

SEQ ID NO. 41 is a BNA complementary to the SEQ ID NO. 40 1/2 BBR.

SEQ ID NO. 42 is a BNA that will polymerize onto the SEQ ID NO. 41 BNA and which, with SEQ ID NOS. 40 and 41, creates a PstI recognition site.

SEQ ID NO. 43 is a BNA that is complementary to the SEQ ID NO. 42 BNA and which completes a BamHI recognition ⁵ site.

SEQ ID NO. 44 is an HNA which has a BamHI recognition site that will hybridize with the BamHI recognition site created by SEQ ID NOS. 42 and 43 to the growing polymer.

SEQ ID NO. 45 is a second PNA which, like SEQ ID NO. 40, is complementary to part of the HIV LTR, but not to the same sequence as SEQ ID NO. 40. SEQ ID NO. 45 also encodes a 1/2 BBR and an overhang which will allow polymerization of BNAs starting with a Sph1 recognition site.

¹⁵ SEQ ID NOS. 46-62 are human papillomavirus (HPV) specific PNAs which, upon hybridization with HPV sequences, form TBRs which bind HPV DNA binding proteins.

SEQ ID NOS. 63-71 are NF-kB DNA recognition units for $_{\rm 20}$ incorporation into TBAs.

SEQ ID NO. 72 is a nuclear localization sequence.

SEQ ID NO. 73 is a SP1 sequence recognition unit.

SEQ ID NO. 74 is a TATA binding protein recognition unit.

SEQ ID NOS. 75-84 are papillomavirus E2 DNA recogni- 25 tion units.

SEQ ID NOS. 85-92 are asymmetry sequences.

SEQ ID NO. 93 is an arabidopsis TATA binding protein recognition unit.

SEQ ID NO. 94 is an HPV-16-E2-1 DNA binding protein recognition unit.

SEQ ID NO. 95 is an HPV-16-E2-2 DNA binding protein recognition unit.

SEQ ID NO. 96 is an HPV-18-E2 DNA binding protein ³⁵ recognition unit.

SEQ ID NO. 97 is an HPV-33-E2 DNA binding protein recognition unit.

SEQ ID NO. 98 is a bovine papillomavirus E2 DNA binding protein recognition unit.

SEQ ID NOS. 99-102 are exemplary linker sequences.

SEQ ID NO. 103 is an exemplary nuclear localization signal sequence (NLS).

SEQ ID NOS. 104-108 are exemplary chaperone $_{45}$ sequences.

SEQ ID NOS. 109-116 are exemplary assembled TBA sequences.

SEQ ID NO. 117 is a consensus NF-kB binding site. SEQ ID NO. 118 an HIV Tat amino acid sequence.

Abbreviations

Abbreviations		
	single stranded nucleic acid	
	double-stranded nucleic acid	
	binding region on nucleic acid	

Abbreviations-continued

D	no support or indicators, or solid support, or other means of localization, including, but not limited to, attachment to beads, polymers, and surfaces, or
	indicators = OSA
BA	booster binding assembly
BBR	booster binding region
BNA	booster nucleic acid
CNA	cousin nucleic acid
1/2 BBR	single-stranded region which, when
	hybridized to the complementary sequence
	from an HNA or a BNA, can bind a BBA
1/2 TBR	single-stranded region of the PNA which,
	when hybridized to the complementary
	sequence from a TNA, can bind a TBA
OSA	optional support or attachment,
0011	circle with box
PNA	probe nucleic acid
ТВА	target binding assembly
TBR	target binding region
TNA	target nucleic acid
	6
HNA	Hairpin Nucleic Acid

Definitions

It should also be understood from the disclosure which follows that when mention is made of such terms as target binding assemblies (TBAs), booster binding assemblies (BBAs), DNA binding proteins, nucleic acid binding proteins or RNA binding proteins, what is intended are compositions comprised of molecules which bind to DNA or RNA target nucleic acid sequences (TNAs) irrespective of the specificity of the category of binding molecules from which they are derived. Thus, for example, a TBA adapted to bind to human immunodeficiency virus sequences may be most similar to an NF-KB transcriptional factor which typically binds DNA sequences. However, as used herein, it will be understood that the TBA may be adapted for optimal use to bind to RNA sequences of a particular sequence composition or conformation.

The fidelity of the detection method disclosed herein depends in large measure on the selective binding of TBAs and BBAs to particular nucleic acid motifs. It should be understood throughout this disclosure that the basis of TBA and BBA discrimination of TNAs from related sequences (cousin nucleic acids or CNAs) may be the formation of precise probe nucleic acid (PNA)-target nucleic acid (TNA) hybrid segments (PNA-TNA hybrids). However, the basis of discrimination may just as well be the formation of a particular conformation, and may not require the complete absence 50 of mismatched-base pairing in the TNA-PNA hybrid. Accordingly, the basis of TBA or BBA operation should be understood throughout to depend on discrimination of any property unique to the TNA-PNA hybrid as opposed to any properties displayed by any PNA-CNA hybrids that may be 55 formed in a test sample contacted with a given PNA.

DETAILED DISCLOSURE OF THE INVENTION

The present invention provides a method for specifically of identifying a target nucleic acid (TNA) in a sample through the use of target binding assemblies (TBAs) which incorporate specific nucleic acid binding proteins. By using probe nucleic acids (PNAs) specific to a given TNA sequence, and a TBA which is specific to the duplex target binding region of (TBR) formed upon formation of hybrid TNA-PNA sequences, a stable TBA-TNA-PNA complex is formed. By additionally providing specific amplifiable sequences in the PNA, in addition to sequences which specifically contribute to the formation of the TBR recognized by the TBA, the binding of the PNA to the TNA is detected and the detection amplified. For this purpose, any of a number of nucleic acid amplification systems, including polymerase chain reaction, 5 or the use of branched DNA, each branch of which contains a detectable label, may be used. In particular, a novel method of amplification is described herein where the amplifiable portion of the PNA contains sequences onto which booster nucleic acids (BNA s) may be polymerized. Upon formation 10 of each BNA-PNA hybrid, a booster binding region (BBR) is formed to which a booster binding assembly (BBA) binds specifically. If detectably labeled, the BBAs or BNAs provide essentially unlimited amplification of the original TNA-PNA binding event. 15

According to this invention, the TNA will be understood to include specific nucleic acid sequences. The TBA will be understood to be any molecular assembly which can specifically and tightly bind to a formed TNA-PNA hybrid. The TBA will contain one or more molecules whose sequences 20 are sufficient to bind to the TBR. Nucleic acid binding domains which are known can either be used directly as components of the TBA or modified according to the teachings provided herein. The most readily available molecules with such sequences are the DNA-binding domains of DNA- 25 binding proteins. Specifically, many DNA or RNA binding proteins are known which can either be used directly as the known, unmodified protein, or the TBA may be a nucleic acid binding protein, modified according to the specific teachings provided herein. In the latter case, specific modifications that 30 are desirable would include optimization of binding affinities, removal of unwanted activities (such as nuclease activity and reorganization of the TBA in the presence of other molecules with an affinity for components of the TBA), optimization of selectivity of a target sequence over closely related 35 sequences, and optimization of stability.

Examples of DNA binding proteins which could be used according to this invention are the DNA-binding portions of the transcription factor NF-kB (p50 and p65), NF-IL6, NF-AT, rel, TBP, the papilloma virus' E2 protein, sp1, the repres- 40 sors cro and CI from bacteriophage lambda, and like proteins are well known proteins whose DNA binding portion has been isolated, cloned, sequenced, and characterized. In addition, any other DNA-binding protein or portion of a protein that is necessary and sufficient to bind to a TBR hybrid or a 45 BBR is included. This includes proteins or portions of wildtype proteins with altered DNA binding activity as well as protein created with altered DNA-binding specificity, such as the exchange of a DNA-binding recognition helix from one protein to another. In addition, proteins which exhibit nucleic 50 acid binding and other nucleic acid functions, such as restriction endonucleases, could be used as the nucleic acid binding function. Proteins which bind to target regions in DNA-RNA hybrids as well as RNA-RNA hybrids are included. (See, for example, Shi 1995, DeStefano 1993, Zhu 1995, Gonzales 55 1994, Salazar 1993, Jaishree 1993, Wang 1992, Roberts 1992, Kainz 1992, Salazar 1993(b)). The binding assemblies may be constructed with the use of a molecule which chaperones portions of the binding assembly so that specific component combinations and geometries can be achieved. This molecule 60 is designated here as a PILOT. Pilots can be comprised of proteins or any combination of organic and inorganic materials which achieve the combinatorial selection and/or to induce specific geometries between members of the TBA or BBAs. A chaperone is a stable scaffold upon which a TBA or 65 BBA may be constructed such that the correct conformation of the TBA or BBA is provided while at the same time

12

eliminating undesirable properties of a naturally occurring nucleic acid binding protein. As a specific example of this embodiment, a modified version of the pleiotropic transcription factor, NF-kB, is provided using a modified bacteriophage lambda cro protein as the chaperone. Each NF-kB binding dimer retains the picomolar binding affinity for the NF-kB binding site while at the same time the binding assembly presents several advantageous manufacturing, stability, and specificity characteristics.

In view of the foregoing, the various aspects and embodiments of this invention are described below in detail.

1. The Probe Nucleic Acids (PNAs) and their preparation. The PNAs of the present invention comprise at least three principal parts joined together. With reference to FIG. 1(I) of the drawings, the first part of the PNA is one or more sequences of bases, designated "1/2 TBR." With reference to FIG. 1(I and IIa) of the drawings, the 1/2 TBR in the PNA is complementary to a sequence of interest in a sample, the TNA containing a 1/2 TBR. With reference to FIG. 1(IIIa) of the drawings, the TNA, when added to the PNA under hybridizing conditions, forms a PNA-TNA hybrid containing a TBR. With reference to FIG. 1(I) of the drawings, the second part of the PNA is a sequence of bases, designated "1/2 BBR." With reference to FIG. 1(I, IIb, IIc, and IVa) of the drawings, the 1/2 BBR in the PNA is complementary to a 1/2 BBR contained in a BNA or a HNA. With reference to FIG. 1(IIIb, IIIc, and Va) of the drawings, the BNA or HNA, when added to the PNA under hybridizing conditions, forms a PNA-BNA hybrid or PNA-HNA hybrid, respectively, containing a BBR. With reference to FIG. 1(I) of the drawings, the third part of the PNA is the OSA, designated by a circle with a box around it. The OSA is no support and/or an indicator, or solid support, or other means of localization, including but not limited to, attachment to beads, polymers, and surfaces and/or indicators which is/are covalently attached to, or non-covalently, but specifically, associated with the PNA. The OSA may be an atom or molecule which aids in the separation and/or localization such as a solid support binding group or label which can be detected by various physical means including, but not limited to, adsorption or imaging of emitted particles or light. Methods for attaching indicators to oligonucleotides or for immobilizing oligonucleotides to solid supports are well known in the art (see Keller and Manak, supra, herein incorporated by reference).

The PNA of the present invention can be prepared by any suitable method. Such methods, in general, will include oligonucleotide synthesis and cloning in a replicable vector. Methods for nucleic acid synthesis are well-known in the art. When cloned or synthesized, strand purification and separation may be necessary to use the product as a pure PNA. Methods of preparing RNA probes are well known (see for example Blais 1993, Blais 1994, which uses in vitro transcription from a PCR reaction incorporating a T7 RNA polymerase promoter).

The length and specific sequence of the PNA will be understood by those skilled in the art to depend on the length and sequence to be detected in a TNA, and the strictures for achieving tight and specific binding of the particular TBA to be used (see discussion on TBAs below). In general, PNAs of sequence lengths between about 10 and about 300 nucleotides in length are adequate, with lengths of about 15-100 nucleotides being desirable for many of the embodiments specifically exemplified herein.

It should also be understood that the PNA may be constructed so as to contain more than one 1/2 TBR and to produce more than one TBR for one or more TBAs, same or different, as well as complex TBRs recognized by novel

duplex and multiplex TBAs (see description below regarding these novel TBAs) upon hybridization of the PNAs and TNAs. FIG. 5 illustrates specific PNAs which contain one or more 1/2 TBRs. Specific sequences which correspond to the 1/2 TBR sequences illustrated in FIG. 5 (Ia, IIa, IIIa, IVa, and 5 Va) are SEQ ID NOS. 1-34 (see Description of Sequences above).

As shown in FIGS. 2a and 2b, the PNA, containing a 1/2TBR, may be hybridized with one or more BNAs (see description below) and the chain of BNAs polymerized to any desired potential length for amplification of the TNA-PNA hybridization event. Preferably, between about 0 and about 10 1/2 BBRs will be present in the PNA.

As shown in FIGS. 6a, 6b, 6c, 6d and 6e, the PNA may contain several 1/2 TBRs, same or different, which can 15 hybridize with several 1/2 TBRs in a TNA. Each time a 1/2 TBR in the PNA matches a 1/2 TBR in a TNA, a Target Binding Region, TBR, is formed which can bind a TBA. Furthermore, it is not essential that all of the TBRs be on a single, contiguous PNA. Thus, in one embodiment of the 20 invention, two different PNAs are used to detect sequences on a particular TNA. As an illustration of this aspect of the invention, FIG. 7 shows one representation of the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) long terminal repeat (LTR). As is known in the art, the HIV LTR comprises two NF-kB 25 binding sites and three SP1 binding sites, in close proximity, wherein NF-kB and SP1 are known DNA binding proteins. FIG. 7 provides two PNAs, PNA1 (SEQ ID NO. 38) and PNA2 (SEQ ID NO. 39), each of which is complementary to the opposite strand shown as a TNA (SEQ ID NO. 37), which 30 shows the two NF-kB binding sites and the three SP1 binding sites of the HIV LTR. According to this aspect of the invention, PNA1 specifically hybridizes with that section of the TNA shown in FIG. 7 with bases underscored with a "+" symbol, while PNA2 specifically hybridizes with that section 35 of the TNA shown in FIG. 7 with bases underscored with an "=" symbol. Each of PNA1 or PNA2 may also contain sequences (indicated by the symbols "#" or "*") which will hybridize with a BNA's 1/2 BBR sequences (see below). In addition, each of PNA1 and PNA2 may be differentially 40 tagged with an OSA, such as a fluorophore such as a fluorescein or a rhodamine label, which would allow confirmation that both probes have become bound to the TNA. If only one label or neither label is detected, it is concluded that the TNA is not present in the sample being tested. 45

In a further aspect of the embodiment shown in FIG. 7, a method for altering the specificity of the instant assay method is shown. By changing the length of the gap between PNA1 and PNA2, such that the region of TNA remaining unhybridized is altered, one practicing this invention is able to alter the 50 discrimination of the assay.

In order to more clearly exemplify this aspect of the invention, it is necessary to emphasize that the TBR may have a helical structure. Thus, while PNA1 creates TBRs on one "face" of the helix, PNA2 creates a TBR on either the same or 55 a different face of the helix, depending on the distance between the middle of each TBR (underlined in FIG. 7). If the middle of each binding site is an integral product of 10.5 bases apart, the TBRs will be on the same side of the helix, while non-integer products of 10.5 bases apart would place the 60 TBRs on opposite sides of the helix. In this fashion, any cooperativity in binding by the TBA recognizing the PNA1 TBR and the TBA recognizing the PNA2 TBR can be manipulated (see Hochschild, A., M. Ptashne [1986] Cell 44:681-687, showing this effect for the binding of bacterioph- 65 age lambda repressor to two different operator sites located at different distances from each other in a DNA helix). As

described by Perkins et al. ([1993] EMBO J. 12:3551-3558), cooperativity between NF-kB and the SP1 sites is required to achieve activation of the HIV LTR. However, for the purpose of the instant invention, the double NF-kB-triple SP1 binding site motif in the HIV LTR may be taken advantage of by providing a single, novel binding protein capable of binding both sites simultaneously, but only if the spacing between the sites is geometrically feasible. This is controlled both by the structure of the selected TBA and by the PNAs used. Thus, in the embodiment exemplified in FIG. 7, the two probes may be used with a large enough interprobe region of single-stranded DNA remaining such that, even if the NF-kB and SP1 binding sites are on opposite sides of the helix, the single-stranded region between the probes provides a sufficiently flexible "hinge" so that the DNA can both bend and twist to accommodate the geometry of the TBA. Alternatively, a more stringent assay may be designed by narrowing the interprobe distance such that the DNA may only bend, but not twist. Finally, the probes may be so closely spaced, or a single PNA used, such that the DNA can only bend but not twist. Thus, this figure exemplifies and enables the production of detection systems with any given desired degree of discrimination between target nucleic acids having similar sequences, but different juxtapositions of these sequences.

In terms of a diagnostic or forensic kit for HIV, those skilled in the art would understand that the aforementioned aspects of this invention allow for the tailoring of the components of the diagnostic or forensic kit to match what is known at any given time about the prevalent strains of HIV or another pathogen or disease condition. It will also be appreciated by those skilled in the art that, while detection of HIV infection is not the only utility of the instant invention, due to the mutability of the HIV genome, it is probably one of the most complex test environments for such a diagnostic. It is precisely in such a mutable environment, however, where the flexibility of the instant method, coupled with its ability to discriminate between very closely related sequences, may be most clearly appreciated. In less mutable environments, some of the sophistication to which this invention is amenable need not be utilized. Thus, in a diagnostic kit for papillomavirus infection, all of the discrimination characteristics of the TBA-TBR interaction are available, along with the ability to amplify the signal using the BNAs and BBAs, but a single, simple PNA, such as any one of SEQ ID NOS. 46-62, may be used which identifies unique papillomavirus sequences, which also are known to bind to a TBA such as the papillomavirus E2 protein or truncated DNA binding portions thereof (see Hegde et al. [1992] Nature 359:505-512; Monini et al. [1991] J. Viral. 65:2124-2130).

In applying the instant method to the detection of a particular TNA for the purposes of assessing whether certain nucleic acids are present which are associated with the progression of melanoma, hepatoma, breast, cervical, lung, colon, prostate, pancreatic or ovarian cancers, the TNA may be obtained from biopsy materials taken from organs and fluids suspected of containing the cancerous cells. For the detection of genetic deficiencies, the TNA may be obtained from patient samples containing the affected cells. For detection of fermentation contaminants and products in the manufacture of food, chemical or biotechnology products or in the bioremediation of wastes, the TNA may be obtained from samples taken at various stages in the fermentation or treatment process. For detection of food or drug pathogens or contaminants, the TNA sample may be obtained from the food or drug, swabs of food or surfaces in contact with the food, fluids in contact with the food, processing materials, fluids and the like associated with the manufacture of or in

contact with the food, drug, or biological samples taken from those in contact with the food or drug or the like.

2. The Booster Nucleic Acids (BNAs), Booster Binding Regions (BBRs) and their preparation. The BNAs of the present invention are comprised of at least one or more 1/2 5 BBRs coupled to an OSA. The 1/2 BBRs can hybridize to complementary 1/2 BBRs contained in the PNA, other BNAs or an HNA.

With reference to FIG. 1(I, IIb and IIIb) of the drawings, the simplest BNA is comprised of two parts. With reference to 10 FIG. 1(IIb) of the drawings, the first part of the simplest BNA is a sequence of bases which is complementary to the sequence in the PNA which is designated "1/2 BBR." With reference to FIG. 1(IIb) of the drawings, the second part of the simplest BNA is the OSA, designated by a circle with a box 15 around it. The OSA is no support and/or indicator, or solid support, or other means of localization, including but not limited to, attachment to beads, polymers, and surfaces and/or indicators which are covalently attached to, or non-covalently, but specifically, associated with the BNA. 20

With reference to FIGS. 2a and 2b (II and III) of the drawings, the BNA may contain more than one 1/2 BBR sequence. The BNA illustrated in FIG. 3a(II) contains a sequence which is complementary to the PNA illustrated in FIG. 3a(I) and two other 1/2 BBR sequences. The BNA 25 illustrated in FIG. 3a(III) contains two 1/2 BBR sequences which are complementary to two of the 1/2 BBR sequences in the BNA illustrated in FIG. 3a (II), plus up to "n" additional 1/2 BBRs for polymerization of additional BNAs.

Under hybridizing conditions, the BNA illustrated in FIG. 30 3a(II), when combined with the PNA illustrated in FIG. 3a(I), creates the PNA-BNA hybrid illustrated in FIG. 3(IVa) containing a BBR and an unhybridized extension with two additional 1/2 BBR sequences or "booster" sequences. The BBRs created by said hybridization can be identical, similar 35 Other enteric bacilli or dissimilar in sequence. The BBRs created by said hybridization can bind identical, similar or dissimilar BBAs (see below). The BNAs may have prepared analogously to the PNAs.

Under hybridizing conditions, the BNA-BNA hybrid illus- 40 trated in FIG. 3a(IVb), when combined with the PNA illustrated in FIG. 3a(Vb), creates the PNA-BNA hybrid illustrated in FIG. 3b(VI) containing a BBR, two additional BNA-BNA hybrids containing BBRs, and an unhybridized extension with an additional 1/2 BBR sequence, a "booster" 45 sequence. The BBRs created by said hybridization can be identical, similar or dissimilar in sequence. The BBRs created by said hybridization can bind identical, similar or dissimilar BBAs (see below). The BNAs may be prepared in a fashion analogous to preparation of the PNAs. 50

3. The Target Nucleic Acids (TNAs) and their preparation. The first step in detecting and amplifying signals produced through detection of a particular TNA according to the present method is the hybridization of such target with the PNA in a suitable mixture. Such hybridization is achieved 55 under suitable conditions well known in the art.

The sample suspected or known to contain the intended TNA may be obtained from a variety of sources. It can be a biological sample, a food or agricultural sample, an environmental sample and so forth. In applying the instant method to 60 the detection of a particular TNA for the purposes of medical diagnostics or forensics, the TNA may be obtained from a biopsy sample, a body fluid or exudate such as urine, blood, milk, cerebrospinal fluid, sputum, saliva, stool, lung aspirates, throat or genital swabs and the like. In addition, detec-65 tion may be in situ (see for example Embretson 1993; Patterson 1993; Adams 1994).

Accordingly, PNAs specific to vertebrates (including mammals and including humans) or to any or all of the following microorganisms of interest may be envisioned and used according to the instant method:

Corvnebacteria

Corvnebacterium diphtheria

Bacillus

Bacillus thuringiensis Pneumococci

Diplococcus pneumoniae

Streptococci

Streptococcus pyogenes

Streptococcus salivarius

Staphylococcus

Staphylococcus aureus Staphylococcus albus

Pseudomonas

Pseudomonas stutzen

Neisseria

Neisseria meningitidis Neisseria gonorrhea

Enterobacteriaceae

Escherichia coli

Aerobacteria aerogenes

Klebsiella pneumoniae The coliform bacteria

Salmonella typhosa

Salmonella choleraesuis The Salmonellae

Salmonella typhimurium

Shigellae dysenteriae

Shigellae schmitzii

Shigellae arabinotarda

Shigellae flexneri The Shigellae

Shigellae boydii

Shigellae sonnei

Proteus vulgaris Proteus mirabilis Proteus species Proteus morgani

Pseudomonas aeruginosa

Alcaligenes faecalis

Vibrio cholerae

- Hemophilus-Bordetella group Hemophilus influenza, H. ducryi Hemophilus hemophilus
- Hemophilus aegypticus Hemophilus parainfluenzae Bordetella pertussis

Pasteurellae

Pasteurella pestis

Pasteurella tulareusis Brucellae Brucella melitensis

Brucella abortus

Brucella suis Aerobic Spore-Forming Bacilli Bacillus anthracis

Bacillus subtilis Bacillus megaterium

Bacillus cereus

Anaerobic Spore-Forming Bacilli Clostridium botulinum Clostridium tetani

Clostridium perfringens

Clostridium novyi

Clostridium septicum

Clostridium histolyticum

Clostridium tertiurn

Clostridium bifermentans

Clostridium sporogenes

US 8,114,962 B2

17

Mycobacteria Mycobacterium tuberculosis hominis Mycobacterium hovis Mycobacterium avium Mycobacterium leprae Mycobacterium paratuberculosis Actinomycetes (fungus-like bacteria) Actinomyces isaeli Actinomyces Bovis Actinomyces naeslundii Nocardia asteroides Nocardia brasiliensis The Spirochetes Treponema pallidum Treponema pertenue Treponema carateum Spirillum minus Streptobacillus moniliformis Borrelia recurrens Leptospira icterohemorrhagiae Leptospira canicola Trypanasomes Mycoplasmas Mycoplasma pneumoniae Other pathogens Listeria monocytogenes Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae Streptobacillus moniliformis Donvania granulomatis Bartonella bacillformis Rickettsiae (bacteria-like parasites) Rickettsia prowazekii Rickettsia mooseri Rickettsia rickettsii Rickettsia conori Rickettsia australis Rickettsia sibiricus Rickettsia akari Rickettsia tsutsugamushi Rickettsia burnetti Rickettsia quintana Chlamydia (unclassifiable parasites bacterial/viral) Chlamydia agents (naming uncertain) Fungi Cryptococcus neoformans Blastomyces dermatidis Histoplasma capsulatum Coccidioides immitis Paracoccidioides brasiliensis Candida albicans Aspergillus fumigatus Mucor corymbifera (Absidia corymbifera) Rhizopus oryzae Rhizopus arrhizus Phycomycetes Rhizopus nigricans Sporotrichum schenkii Flonsecaea pedrosoi Fonsecaea compact Fonsecacae dermatidis Cladosporium carrioni Phialophora verrucosa Aspergillus nidulans Madurella mycetomi Madurella grisea Allescheria boydii Phialophora jeanselmei Microsporum gypsum

18

Trichophyton mentagrophytes Keratinomyces ajelloi Microsporum canis Trichophyton rubrum Microsporum adouini 5 Viruses Adenoviruses Herpes Viruses Herpes simplex Varicella (Chicken pox) 10 Herpes zoster (Shingles) Virus B Cytomegalovirus Pox Viruses 15 Variola (smallpox) Vaccinia Poxvirus bovis Paravaccinia Molluscum contagiosum 20 Picornaviruses Poliovirus Coxsackievirus Echoviruses Rhinoviruses 25 Myxoviruses Influenza (A, B, and C) Parainfluenza (1-4) Mumps virus Newcastle disease virus 30 Measles virus Rinderpest virus Canine distemper virus Respiratory syncytial virus Rubella virus 35 Arboviruses Eastern equine encephalitis virus Western equine encephalitis virus Sindbis virus Chikugunya virus Semliki forest virus 40 Mayora virus St. Louis encephalitis virus California encephalitis virus Colorado tick fever virus Yellow fever virus 45 Dengue virus Reoviruses Reovirus types 1-3 Retroviruses Human immunodeficiency viruses (HIV) 50 Human T-cell lymphotrophic virus I & II (HTLV) Hepatitis Hepatitis A virus Hepatitis B virus Hepatitis nonA-nonB virus 55 Hepatitis, C, D, E Tumor viruses Rauscher leukemia virus Gross virus Maloney leukemia virus 60 Human papilloma viruses It would be understood by one of skill in the art that it is generally required to treat samples suspected of containing a particular TNA in such a fashion as to produce fragments that 65 can easily hybridize with the PNA. It may be necessary to treat the test sample to effect release of or to extract the TNA for hybridization, such as by exposing blood or other cells to

a hypotonic environment, or otherwise disrupting the sample using more vigorous means. When the TNA is thought to be present in double stranded form, it would naturally be desirable to separate the strands to render the TNA hybridizable in single stranded form by methods well known in the art, 5 including but not limited to heating or limited exposure to alkaline conditions which may be neutralized upon addition of the single stranded PNA to allow hybridization to occur. Methods for preparing RNA targets are well known (see Waterhouse 1993, Mitchell 1992).

Fragmentation of nucleic acid samples containing TNAs is usually required to decrease the sample viscosity and to increase the accessibility of the TNAs to the PNAs. Such fragmentation is accomplished by random or specific means known in the art. Thus, for example, specific nucleases known 15 to cut with a particular frequency in the particular genome being analyzed, may be used to produce fragments of a known average molecular size. In addition, other nucleases, phosphodiesterases, exonucleases and endonucleases, physical shear and sonication are all methods amenable for this pur- 20 pose. These processes are well known in the art. The use of restriction enzymes for the purpose of DNA fragmentation is generally preferred. However, DNA can also be fragmented by a variety of chemical means such as the use of the following types of reagents: EDTA-Fe(II) (according to Stroebel et 25 al. [1988] J. Am. Chem. Soc. 110:7927; Dervan [1986] Science 232:464); Cu(II)-phenanthroline (according to Chen and Sigman [1987] Science 237:1197); class IIS restriction enzyme (according to Kim et al. [1988] Science 240:504); hybrid DNAse (according to Corey et al. [1989] Biochem. 30 28:8277); bleomycin (according to Umezawa et al. [1986] J. Antibiot. (Tokyo) Ser. A, 19:200); neocarzinostatin (Goldberg et al. [1981] Second Annual Bristol-Myers Symposium in Cancer Research, Academic Press, New York, p. 163); and methidiumpropyl-EDTA-Fe(II) (according to Hertzberg et al. 35 [1982] J. Am. Chem. Soc. 104:313). Removal of proteins, as by treatment with a protease, is also generally desirable and methods for effecting protein removal from nucleic acid samples, without appreciable loss of nucleic acid, are well known in the art. 40

The TNAs of the present invention should be long enough so that there is a sufficient amount of double-stranded hybrid flanking the TBR so that a TBA can bind unperturbed by the unligated fragment ends. Typically, fragments in the range of about 10 nucleotides to about 100,000 nucleotides, and pref- 45 erably in the range of about 20 nucleotides to about 1,000 nucleotides are used as the average size for TNA fragments. Examples of specific TNA sequences that could be detected are sequences complementary to the PNA sequences described herein for detection of normal cellular, abnormal 50 cellular (as in activated oncogenes, integrated foreign genes, genetically defective genes), and pathogen-specific nucleic acid sequences, for which specific nucleic acid binding proteins are known, or which can be produced according to methods described in this disclosure. With reference to FIG. 55 7, a specific HIV-related TNA is shown as SEQ ID NO. 37.

4. Extensions to the PNA using BNAs, their preparation, and signal amplification. Under hybridizing conditions, BNAs can be added that hybridize to the PNAs, PNA-BNA hybrids, BNAs and/or BNA-BNA hybrids. The aforemen- 60 tioned additions can be made in a non-vectorial polymeric fashion or in a vectorial fashion, with a known order of BNAs.

With reference to FIG. 2a, a simple booster is presented. A booster polymer is produced by adding two BNAs, illustrated in FIG. 2a(Ib and Ic), which when combined under hybridiz- 65 ing conditions with the PNA, form PNA-BNA-BNA hybrids, comprised of the PNA and "booster" extensions", illustrated

in FIG. 2a(IIa,IIb,IIc and IId) leaving at least one unpaired 1/2 BBR sequence. Each unpaired 1/2 BBR sequence, illustrated in FIG. 2a(IIa, IIb, IIc, IId) can hybridize with additional BNAs to form additional "booster" extensions. Each unpaired 1/2 BBR sequence, illustrated in FIG. 2a(IIa,IIb,IIc and IId) can hybridize with added HNAs, illustrated in FIG. 2a(IIIa and IIIb). The hybridization of the HNAs, which cannot hybridize additional BNAs, acts to "cap" the addition of the BNAs onto the PNA, as illustrated in FIG. 2a(IVa, IVb, IVc and IVd).

With reference to FIG. 2b, it is possible to control and specify the order and components of extensions to the PNA. If a single BBR is required, a HNA containing the complementary sequence to the 1/2 BBR in the PNA is added to the PNA to produce a single BBR and to "cap" any "booster" extensions to the PNA. If additional BBRs are to be added to the PNA, a controlled extension of the PNA can be accomplished.

With reference to FIG. 2b, a simple booster is presented. Vectorial polymer extension is accomplished by adding a BNA which is specific for the PNA, as illustrated in FIG. 2b(Ia and IIa), which when combined under hybridizing conditions with the PNA, form PNA-BNA-BNA hybrids, comprised of the PNA and "booster" extensions. These extensions, if labeled with an OSA, provide a method for greatly amplifying any signal produced upon binding of a PNA to a TNA in the sample. Furthermore, by binding labeled BBAs to the BBRs in the polymer, additional amplification is achieved.

Any of a number of methods may be used to prepare the BNAs, including, e.g., synthesis via known chemistry or via recombinant DNA production methods. In the latter method, an essentially unlimited number of BNAs may be produced simply and inexpensively, for example, by production in prokaryotes (E. coli for example) of a plasmid DNA having multiple repeats of the specific BNA sequences flanked by restriction sites having overhanging ends. In this fashion, for example, the bacteriophage lambda left or right operator sites, or any other DNA or other nucleic acid sequence known to specifically and tightly bind a particular BBA, such as a DNA or RNA binding protein, may be produced in an essentially unlimited number of copies, with each copy flanked by an EcoRI, PstI, BamHI or any of a number of other common restriction nuclease sites. Alternatively, a polymer at repeated sites may be excised by unique restriction sites not present within the polymer. Large quantities of pBR322, pUC plasmid or other plasmid having multiple copies of these sequences are produced by methods well known in the art, the plasmid cut with the restriction enzyme flanking the polymerized site, and the liberated multiple copies of the operators isolated either by chromatography or any other convenient means known in the art. The BNA, prior to use, is then strand separated and is then amenable for polymerization onto a PNA encoding a single stranded complementary copy of the operator as a 1/2 BBR. The BNAs may be polymerized vectorially onto the PNA by using different restriction enzymes to flank each repeat of the polymer in the plasmid used to produce multiple copies of the BNA. Alternatively, the BNA polymer may be hybridized to the PNA via overhangs at one or both ends of the BNA polymer, without the need to strand separate and anneal each BNA segment. Examples of specific BNA sequences are provided above in the section entitled Description of Sequences, as SEQ ID NOS. 35-36. To stabilize the BNA polymer, DNA ligase may be used to covalently link the hybridized BNAs.

5. The Hairpin Nucleic Acids (HNAs) and their preparation. The HNAs of the present invention comprise at least two principal parts joined together: A single-stranded sequence, which is complementary to a 1/2 BBR, and a double-stranded nucleic acid region formed, under hybridizing conditions, by the self-association of self-complementary sequences within the HNA. With reference to FIG. 1(IIc) of the drawings, the 1/2 BBR in the HNA may be constructed so as to be complementary to the 1/2 BBR sequence in the PNA. With reference to FIG. 1(I, IIc and IIIc) of the drawings, the aforementioned HNA, when added to the PNA under hybridizing conditions, forms a PNA-HNA hybrid containing a BBR. With reference to FIG. 1(IIIc, IVc and Vc) of the drawings, a PNA-HNA 10 hybrid, under hybridizing conditions, upon addition of the TNA, can form a TNA-PNA-HNA hybrid containing a TBR and a BBR.

With reference to FIGS. 2a, 2b, 2c, and 2d, the HNAs can be used to "cap" or terminate the addition of BNA extensions 15 to the PNA. The two BNAs in FIG. 2a(Ib and Ic) can associate to form the hybrid shown in FIG. 3a (IVb) or can hybridize directly and individually to the PNA as illustrated in FIG. 2a(Ia-c, IIa-d). The two HNAs (shown in FIG. 2c(IIIa and IIIb)) can terminate the hybridization of the BNA to other 20 BNAs which extend from the PNA, as illustrated in FIG. 2c and 2d (IVa-d). The HNA in FIG. 2c (IIIa) can terminate the PNA-BNA hybrids shown in FIG. 2a(IIb and IId) and any PNA-BNA hybrid with a single stranded 1/2 BBR which is complementary to the 1/2 BBR in the HNA illustrated in FIG. 25 2c(IIIa). Similarly, the HNA in FIG. 2c(IIIb) can terminate the PNA-BNA hybrids shown in FIG. 2a(IIa and IIc) and any PNA-BNA hybrid with two single stranded 1/2 BBRs which are complementary to the 1/2 BBRs in the HNA illustrated in FIG. 2c(IIIb).

HNAs are constructed that will terminate PNA-BNA hybrids which are constructed from the sequential addition of BNAs to the PNA as illustrated in FIG. 2*b*). The single stranded 1/2 BBR sequences illustrated in FIGS. 2*c* and 2*d*(Ia, IIIa, Va, and VIIa) are specifically complementary to 35 the single stranded 1/2 BBR sequences also illustrated in FIGS. 2*c* and 2*d* (Ib,IIIb,Vb and VIIb) and produce the unique capped PNA-BNA-HNA hybrids also illustrated in FIGS. 2*c* and 2*d*(Ic, IIIc,Vc and VIIc).

The self-complementary sequences in the HNA and the 40 loop sequence which links the self-complementary hairpin sequences can he of any composition and length, as long as they do not substantially impede or inhibit the presentation of the single-stranded 1/2 BBR that comprises part of the HNA by the HNA or selectively bind the BBA or the TBA. The loop 45 sequences should be selected so that formation of the loop does not impede formation of the hairpin. An example of an HNA useful in this application is provided as SEQ ID NO. 44 (see Description of Sequences above).

6. The Target Binding Assemblies (TBAs) and their prepastation. A TBA may be any substance which binds a particular TBR formed by hybridization of particular TNAs and PNAs, provided that the TBA must have at least the following attributes:

- (a) The TBA must bind the TBR(s) in a fashion that is 55 highly specific to the TBR(s) of interest. That is, the TBA must discriminate between TBRs present in the TNA-PNA hybrid and similar duplex sequences formed by PNA-CNA hybrids. The TBA must bind the PNA-CNA hybrid with a sufficiently low avidity that upon 60 washing the TBA-TNA-PNA complex, the PNA-CNA hybrid is displaced and the PNA-TNA hybrid is not displaced;
- (b) The TBA must avidly bind the TBR(s) created by the hybridization of the TNA with the PNA. Binding affini- 65 ties in the range of 10^{-5} to about 10^{-12} or higher are generally considered sufficient. As noted below, in some

22

instances, it might be desirable to utilize a particular TBA which has a very low avidity for a particular TBR, but which has a greatly increased affinity when a particular configuration of multiple TBRs is provided so that the square of the affinity of the TBA for each TBR becomes the affinity of relevance to that particular TBA.

Examples of the DNA binding components useful in the formation of TBAs include, but are not limited to NF-kB, papillomavirus E2 protein, transcription factor SP1, inactive restriction enzymes, antibodies, etc. Each of these proteins has been recognized in the art to contain sequences which bind to particular nucleic acid sequences and the affinities of these interactions are known. Naturally, the method of the instant invention is not limited to the use of these known DNA binding proteins or fragments thereof. From the instant disclosure, it would be apparent to one of ordinary skill that the instant method could easily be applied to the use of novel TBAs exhibiting at least the required attributes noted above. Thus, for example, in WO 92/20698, a sequence specific DNA binding molecule comprising an oligonucleotide conjugate formed by the covalent attachment of a DNA binding drug to a triplex forming oligonucleotide was described. The method of that disclosure could be used to produce novel TBAs for use according to the instant disclosure, provided that the TBAs thus formed meet the criteria described above. In addition, the methods of U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,096,815, 5,198, 346, and WO88/06601, herein incorporated by reference, may be used to generate novel TBAs for use according to the method of this invention. Specific antibodies or portions thereof could be used (see for example Blais 1994).

Where the TBA is a protein, or a complex of proteins, it will be recognized that any of a number of methods routine in the art may be used to produce the TBA. The TBA may be isolated from its naturally occurring environment in nature, or if this is impractical, produced by the standard techniques of molecular biology. Thus, using NF-kB as an example, using the DNA binding portions of p50 or p65 subunits, this binding assembly could be produced according to recombinant methods known in the art (see for example Ghosh [1990] *Cell* 62:1019-1029, describing the cloning of the p50 DNA binding subunit of NF-kB and the homology of that protein to rel and dorsal).

Many DNA and other nucleic acid binding proteins are known which can be used as or in TBAs according to this invention. Once the amino acid sequence of any DNA, RNA: DNA, RNA or other nucleic acid binding protein is known, an appropriate DNA sequence encoding the protein can either be prepared by synthetic means, or a cDNA copy of the mRNA encoding the protein from an appropriate tissue source can be used. Furthermore, genomic copies encoding the protein may be obtained and introns spliced out according to methods known in the art. Furthermore, the TBAs may be chemically synthesized.

Once an appropriate coding sequence has been obtained, site-directed mutagenesis may be used to alter the amino acid sequence encoded to produce mutant nucleic acid binding proteins exhibiting more desirable binding characteristics than those of the original nucleic acid binding protein. As an example of this process, the amino acid sequence of the DNA binding portions of NF-kB can be altered so as to produce an NF-kB' molecule which more tightly binds the NF-kB binding site (see examples below HIV-Detect and HIV-Lock).

To provide further insight into this aspect of the invention, the following considerations are to he noted. Using NF-kB as an example, a TBA may be prepared using the naturally occurring NF-kB molecule. However, because this molecule is present in vanishingly small quantities in cells, and because the subunits of this DNA binding protein have been cloned, it would be more reasonable to prepare large quantities of the complex via recombinant DNA means as has already been accomplished for this protein (see for example Ghosh [1990] *Cell* 62:1019-1029).

NF-kB is a pleiotropic inducer of genes involved in immune, inflammatory and growth regulatory responses to primary pathogenic (viral, bacterial or stress) challenges or secondary pathogenic (inflammatory cytokine) challenges. NF-kB is a dimeric DNA binding protein comprising a p50 10 and a p65 subunit, both of which contact and bind to specific DNA sequences. In an inactivated state, NF-kB resides in the cellular cytoplasm, complexed with a specific inhibitor, I-kB, to form a cytoplasmic heterotrimer. Upon activation, the inhibitor is decomplexed, and the p50-p65 dimer relocates via 15 a specific nuclear localization signal (NLS) to the cell's nucleus where it can bind DNA and effect its role as a transcriptional activator of numerous genes (see Grimm and. Baeuerle [1993] *Biochem. J.* 290:297-308, for a review of the state of the art regarding NF-kB).

The p50-p65 dimer binds with picomolar affinity to sequences matching the consensus GGGAMTNYCC (SEQ ID NO. 117), with slightly different affinities depending on the exact sequence. It is worth noting that homodimers of p50 and p65 have also been observed to occur. These homodimers 25 display different biochemical properties as well as slightly different affinities of binding sequences within and similar to the above consensus. Thus, depending on the desired binding characteristics of the TBA, a p50-p65 heterodimer, a p50-p50 homodimer, or a p65-p65 homodimer or fragments of the 30 aforementioned dimers may be used.

One way in which various novel TBAs may be produced for use according to this invention is shown schematically in FIG. 9. The nucleic acid recognition units of the TBA may be assembled and associated with similar or dissimilar TBA 35 nucleic acid recognition units via a "chaperone." The chaperone is a structure on which the various TBA recognition elements are built and which confers desirable properties on the nucleic acid recognition units. The chaperone is comprised of any sequence which provides assembly sequences 40 such that same or different nucleic acid recognition units are brought into close and stable association with each other. Thus, for example, in the case of a TBA designed to tightly bind NF-kB TBRs, a TBA is assembled by providing lambda cro sequences as assembly sequences, linked to the nucleic 45 acid binding sequences for either NF-kB p50 or p65. The p50 or p65 nucleic acid binding sequences are linked to the cro sequences at either the carboxy or amino terminus of cro and either the carboxy or amino terminus of the nucleic acid recognition unit of the p50 or p65. Linking sequences are 50 optionally provided to allow appropriate spacing of the nucleic acid recognition units for optimal TBR binding.

The assembly sequences, exemplified above by cro and CI sequences (SEQ ID NOS. 104-108), comprise any stable oligopeptides which naturally and strongly bond to like 55 sequences. Thus, in the case of cry, it is well known that a dimer of cro binds to the bacteriophage lambda operator sites (Anderson et al. [1981] *Nature* 290:754-758; Harrison and Aggarwal [1990] *Ann. Rev. Biochem.* 59:933-969). The monomer units of era tightly and specifically associate with 60 each other. Thus, by linking DNA recognition unit sequences to the cro sequences, close and tight association is achieved.

The optional linker sequences comprise any amino acid sequence which does not interfere with TBA assembly or nucleic acid binding, and which is not labile so as to liberate 65 the nucleic acid recognition unit from the complete TBA. It is desirable but not necessary that the linker sequences be 24

covalently linked to other binding assembly components. The association should be specific so as to aid in the assembly and manufacture of the binding assemblies. Examples of such sequences include, but are not limited to, such well known sequences as are found linking various domains in structural proteins. Thus, for example, in the lambda repressor protein, there is a linking sequence between the DNA binding domain and the dimerization domain which is useful for this purpose. Many other such sequences are known and the precise sequence thereof is not critical to this invention, provided that routine experimentation is conducted to ensure stability and non-interference with target nucleic acid binding. Examples of such sequences are provided herein as Met Ser and SEQ IN NOS. 99-102. Insertion of specific, known proteolysis sites into these linkers is also an integral part of this invention. The presence of such sites in the linker sequences would provide manufacturing advantages, allowing different molecules to be assembled on the chaperone scaffold. En addition to the nucleic acid recognition units, optional linking sequences, 20 and assembly sequences, the novel TBAs of this invention optionally have asymmetry or PILOT TNA sequences and one or more OSA units. The asymmetry sequences are provided to encourage or prevent certain desirable or undesirable associations. For example, in the event that a TBA having homodimeric p50 DNA recognition units is desired, the asymmetry sequences are provided to disrupt the naturally stronger association of NF-kB p50 subunits and p65 subunits, while not disrupting the assembly sequences from bringing together p50 subunits. Examples of such sequences are provided herein as SEQ ID NOS. 85-92 and SEQ ID NOS. 105 and 106.

In a different configuration, NF-kB p50 subunit sequences are brought into close association with transcription factor SP1 DNA recognition unit sequences. This is desirable in the event that an NF-kB/SP1 binding motif is of significance, as in the HIV LTR where a motif of at least six DNA binding protein recognition sites, two NF-kB, three SP1, and a TATA site are known to exist. Since it is also known that the second N F-kB and first SP1 site are significant to regulation of HIV transcription (Perkins et al. [1993] *Embo J.* 12:3551-3558), this particular configuration of TBA is useful not only in the detection of HIV, but as a therapeutic or prophylactic against HIV infection (see below). In a similar fashion, the long control region (LCR) of human papillomavirus may be used as a key control region for probing according to this method.

In view of the different elements that can be associated, cassette fashion, according to this method of TBA formation, an essentially unlimited variety of TBAs are produced. In FIG. **10**, a series of different molecules, referred to as "HIV-detect I-IV" are exemplified wherein "CHAP" denotes the chaperone, "nfkb" denotes NF-kB subunits, "sp1" denotes the nucleic acid recognition unit of the SP1 transcription factor, and "TATA" denotes a dimer of the DNA recognition unit of a TATA sequence DNA binding protein (TBP), also known as a TATA binding protein, or TBP. These configurations are further exemplified below and are all integral parts of the instant invention.

In yet another configuration, the modular structure shown in FIG. 9 is adapted to detection and or treatment or prophylaxis of a completely different pathogen. In FIG. 11, in a similar fashion to the above described "HIV-detect I-IV" molecules, a series of "HPV-Detect I-IV" molecules is produced. In this embodiment, advantage is taken of the DNA binding properties of the E2 protein of human papillomavirus (HPV). In addition, the roles of SP1 and TBP are taken advantage of by providing specific DNA recognition units adapted to bind to these sequences in the HPV genome. In the

formation of the E2-specific TBAs for use in detecting HPV infection, it may be desirable to use any of SEQ ID NOS. 75-84 or 93-98 as the E2 DNA recognition units. A TBA containing a bovine E2 dimer and a human. E2 dimer DNA binding domain may be particularly useful,

The various sequences described above may either be chemically linked using pure oligopeptide starting materials, or they may be linked through provision of recombinant nucleic acids encoding, via the well known genetic code, the various subelements. In the event of recombinant production, 10 linking cro coding sequences to sequences of nucleic acid recognition units to form TBAs is advantageous because not only does cro act as assembly sequences in the chaperone, it also acts to direct the proper folding of the nucleic acid recognition elements. Exemplary sequences for chaperones 15 are provided herein as SEQ ID NOS. 104-108. Furthermore, in the event that higher order structures comprising multiple binding sites is desired, as in a pentameric NF-kB/NF-kB/ SP1/SP1/SP1 TBA, proper design of the asymmetry sequences allows such structures to be made.

In the foregoing fashion, TBAs are prepared which bind to their cognate binding sites with high affinity. For example, the NF-kB DNA binding components of the TBAs of FIG. 10 are expected to bind to the HIV-LTR with an affinity of between about 10^{-8} and 10^{-12} molar. Sequences useful as the DNA 25 recognition units are provided as SEQ ID NOS. 63-71, 73-84, 93-98, and 104-108 and exemplified further below.

In view of the foregoing description of directed assembly of nucleic acid binding proteins using assembly and asymmetry (or piloting) sequences, those skilled in the art will 30 recognize that a generally applicable method for assembling protein structures is provided by this invention. The generality of this method is demonstrated further by consideration, by way of further example, of the use of an antibody-epitope interaction in the assembly of desired structures. By way of 35 specificity, a DNA binding protein structure may be assembled by linking an NF-kB p50 subunit to an antigen, such as a circularized (through disulfide bonds) melanocyte stimulating hormone (MSH). This pro-MSH molecule may then be bound by an anti-MSH antibody to provide a novel 40 nucleic acid binding assembly, with the antigen and antibody acting as assembly sequences.

The modular structure provided by FIG. 9 reveals that a great variety of TBAs may be assembled using different combinations of components. Thus, representative embodiments 45 of this general structure are provided as SEQ ID NOS. 109-116.

7. The Booster Binding Assemblies (BBAs) and their preparation. (See FIGS. 4a-4c) A BBA may be any substance which binds a particular BBR formed by hybridization of 50 particular PNAs and BNAs, including when multiple BNAs (up to and including "n" BNAs, i.e., BNA_n, wherein "n" is theoretically $0-\infty$, but practically is between about 0 and 100) are polymerized onto the PNA for signal amplification, provided that the BBA must have at least the following attributes: 55

(a) The BBA must bind the BBRs in a fashion that is highly specific to the BBR of interest. That is, the BBA must discriminate between BBRs present in the PNA-BNA hybrid and similar duplex sequences in BNA-CNA hybrids or other CNAs. Thus, where even a single base 60 mismatch or conformational differences with or without base mismatches occur in the production of the PNA-BNA_n or PNA-BNA_n-HNA hybrid, the BBA must bind the hybrid with a sufficiently low avidity that upon washing the TBA-TNA-PNA-BNA_n complex, the BBA is 65displaced from the CNA sequences but not the BBR sequences.

(b) The BBA must avidly bind the BBR(s). Binding affinities in the range of 10^{-5} to about 10^{-9} or higher are generally considered sufficient.

Examples of BBAs include, but are not limited to cro, and 5 the bacteriophage lambda repressor protein, CI. In addition, see U.S. Pat. No. 4,556,643, herein incorporated by reference, which suggests other DNA sequences and specific binding proteins such as repressors, histones, DNA modifying enzymes, and catabolite gene activator protein. See also EP 0 453 301, herein incorporated by reference, which suggests a multitude of nucleotide sequence specific binding proteins (NSSBPs) such as the tetracycline repressor, the lac repressor, and the tryptophan repressor. Each of these BBAs has been recognized in the art to bind to particular, known nucleic acid sequences and the affinities of these interactions arc known. Naturally, the method of the instant invention is not limited to the use of these known BBAs. From the instant disclosure, one of ordinary skill could easily apply the use of novel BBAs exhibiting at least the required attributes noted above to the instant method.

Examples of novel BBAs useful according to this aspect of the invention include novel proteins based on the motif of a known DNA or RNA or DNA:RNA binding protein such as cro or the λ CI repressor protein. Preferably, such modifications are made to improve the handling of these components of the invention. Thus, it may be desirable to add a high concentration of cro to an assay. One of the negative qualities of cro is that at high concentrations, the binding of cro to its DNA target comes into competition with cro-cro interactions. Thus, for example, a chaperoned or mutated cro may be produced which does not have this shortcoming. Examples of such altered chaperones are SEQ ID NOS. 105-106 and 108. Methods known in the art, such as production of novel target binding proteins using variegated populations of nucleic acids and selection of bacteriophage binding to particular, pre-selected targets (i.e., so-called phage-display technology, see discussion above for production of novel TBAs) may be used to produce such novel BBAs as well as the aforementioned novel TBAs.

Where the BBA is a protein, or a complex of proteins, it will be recognized that any of a number of methods routine in the art may be used to produce the BBA. The BBA may be isolated from its naturally occurring environment in nature, or if this is impractical, produced by the standard techniques of molecular biology. Thus, for example, the sequence of the cm protein is known and any molecular clone of bacteriophage lambda may be used to obtain appropriate nucleic acids encoding cro for recombinant production thereof. In addition, the TBAs described herein may be used as BBAs, provided that different TBAs are used to bind TBRs and BBRs.

8. The use of BBAs and BBRs to localize and amplify the localization of the PNA-TNA-TBA complexes (see FIGS. 8a and 8b). In one embodiment of this invention, the highly specific and extremely tight binding of TBAs comprised of nucleic acid binding components is used to produce an amplifiable nucleic acid sandwich assay. According to one aspect of this embodiment, a solid support is coated with a first TBA creating an immobilized TBA. In solution, a PNA and TNA are contacted under hybridizing conditions and then contacted with the immobilized TBA. Only those PNA-TNA interactions which form the specific TBR recognized by the immobilized TBA are retained upon wash-out of the solid surface which binds the TBA-TBR complex.

Detection of the bound TBR is accomplished through binding of Booster Nucleic Acids, BNAs, to the 1/2 BBRs present on the PNAs under hybridizing conditions. In this manner, even if only a single TBA-TBR complex is bound to the

immobilized TBA, a large, amplified signal may be produced by polymerizing multiple BNAs to the immobilized TNA. Each BNA which binds to the TNA forms a BBR which can be bound by BBAs which, like the TBAs immobilized on the solid surface, may be chosen for their very tight and specific 5 binding to particular nucleic acid structures. Thus, according to this embodiment, the immobilized TBA may contain the DNA binding portion of NF-kB, which very specifically and tightly binds to NF-kB binding sites formed upon hybridization of the TNA and PNA to form such a site.

Because it is well known that there are NF-kB binding sites both in the normal human genome and in the long terminal repeats of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), this invention provides a method of discriminating between the "normal" human sites and the sites present in cells due to HIV 15 infection. Therefore, in a test designed to determine the presence or absence of HIV DNA in a sample of human DNA, the HIV NF-kB binding sites may be viewed as the TNA, and the normal human NF-kB binding sites may be viewed as CNAs. According to the method of this invention, discrimination 20 between these TNAs and CNAs is accomplished by taking advantage of the fact that in the HIV LTR, there are two NF-kB binding sites, followed by three SP1 sites (see, for example, Koken et al. [1992] Virology 191:968-972), while cellular NF-kB binding sites with the same sequences are not 25 found in tandem.

In cases where the TNA contains more than one 1/2 TBR and it is desirable to pursue the therapeutic and prophylactic applications of the TBAs, it may be desirable to use more than one TBA, each with the capacity to bind a TBR in the TNA- 30 PNA complex. In this case, it may be advantageous to select, as components of the TBAs, DNA-binding or RNA-binding domains with lesser affinity for its TBR than the wild-type DNA-binding or RNA-binding domain. Given that the TBAs which are involved in the binding to the multiple TBRs can 35 either assemble together before binding to their TBRs or assemble together after binding to their TBRs, the individual TBAs will not block the corresponding TBRs in the other genomes than the target genome unless the TBRs are spatially capable of binding the assembled TBA complex. One feature 40 of the multimeric assembly of TBAs which is specifically claimed here as part of this invention is that such a multimeric assembly is expected to have a much reduced affinity for a single site within the TNA. However, since the binding is dramatically increased relative to any one TBA, the TBA 45 complex would be expected to not compete for the binding of any single TBR with the corresponding native proteins in situ but bind tightly to sequences in the PNA-TNA hybrid containing the TBRs for each of the nucleic acid-binding components assembled in the TBA. The TBA complex should be 50 assembled and linkers adjusted in the individual TBAs so as to allow the nucleic acid-binding regions contained in the TBA complex to simultaneously reach and bind to these targets

Once the TNA-PNA hybrids have formed and been con- 55 tacted with the immobilized TBA, unbound nucleic acid is washed from the immobilized surface and the immobilized hybrids detected. This is accomplished in any one of several ways. In one aspect of this invention, the PNA is labeled with an OSA, such as a radionuclide, colored beads, or an enzyme 60 capable of forming a colored reaction product. Furthermore, in addition to having one or more 1/2 TBRs, the PNA also may contain at least one 1/2 BBR. The 1/2 BBR sequences are chosen so as to be complementary to unique 1/2 BBR sequences in BNAs. In the embodiment described above, for 65 example, where the TBA is NF-kB and the TBR formed upon TNA-PNA hybridization is one or more NF-kB binding sites,

28

the 1/2 BBRs may provide hybridizable (that is, singlestranded, complementary) sequences of the left or right bacteriophage lambda operators (see, for example, Ptashne [1982] Scientific American 247:128-140, and references cited therein for sequences of these operators). These may be polymerized onto the PNA 1/2 BBRs in a vectorial fashion (see FIGS. 2 and 3) providing up to "n" BBRs, and each BBR forms a cro binding site. Enzymatically, radioactively, or otherwise labeled cro, is contacted with the TBA-TNA-PNA-(BNA), complex. In this fashion, a highly selective and amplified signal is produced. Signal produced using a PNA having a single 1/2 TBR indicates success of the assay in achieving TBA-TBR binding and polymerization of the BNAs to produce signal from cellular sites (i.e. from CNAs). Absence of signal when a dimerized TBA is used indicates that in the TNA, there were no HIV LTRs as no double NF-kB binding sites were present. On the other hand, presence of signal using the dimer NF-kB indicates HIV infection. As a specific example of the foregoing description of this embodiment of the invention, see Example 6 describing an HIV test kit.

Naturally, those skilled in the art will recognize that the foregoing description is subject to several modifications in the choice of PNAs, TNAs, TBAs, BNAs, and BBAs. Furthermore, in systems other than HIV, those skilled in the art will recognize that the general method described above could be likewise applied. However, these other applications may be simpler than the above described method as the TBAs used may not recognize any normal cellular sites and therefore resort to dimerization or other methods of discriminating between TNAs and CNAs may be less critical. In designing probes and binding assemblies for these other systems, the skilled artisan will be guided by the following principles and considerations.

In the above-described embodiment, the appeal of using the DNA-binding portions of NF-kB protein as the TBA and the NF-kB recognition binding elements as the TBRs is that these elements form an important "control point" for the replication of HIV. That is, it is known that HIV is required to use NF-kB as a critical feature in its replicative life cycle. Similar control points for other pathogens are chosen and used as a basis for detection according to the methods described herein.

From the foregoing description of general features of this invention and the mode of its operation, one skilled in the art will recognize that there are a multiplicity of specific modes for practicing this invention. By way of example, the method of this invention is adaptable to a method and devices using chromatographic test kits described in U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,690, 691 and 5,310,650 (the '691 and '650 patents). In those patents, a porous medium was used to immobilize either a TNA or a capture probe, and a solvent was used to transport a mobile phase containing either a labeled PNA, if the TNA was immobilized, or the TNA, if a capture probe was immobilized, into the "capture zone." Once the TNA was bound in the capture zone, either by directly immobilizing it or through capture, a labeled PNA was chromatographed through the capture zone and any bound label was detected.

Adapting the instant invention to such a system provides the improvement of using a Target Binding Assembly in the capture zone and therefore, the capture of only perfectly matched TBR sequences or other TBRs representing nucleic acid confirmations specifically bound by the TBA within the TNA-PNA duplexes by virtue of the previously described sensitive discrimination by the TBA between TNAs and CNAs.

Once the TNA-PNA hybrids become bound to the immobilized TBA, the signal is amplified by adding BNAs or chromatographing BNAs through the capture zone. Finally, the signal may be further amplified by adding BBAs or chromatographing labeled BBAs through the capture zone. In this 5 fashion, the ease of performing the analysis steps described in the '691 and '650 patents is improved upon herein by providing the additional ability to increase the specificity and, through amplification, the sensitivity of the method described in those patents. The disclosure of the '691 and '650 patents 10 is herein incorporated by reference for the purpose of showing the details of that method and for the teachings provided therein of specific operating conditions to which the compositions and methods of the instant invention are adaptable.

Those skilled in the art will also recognize that the method 15 of the instant invention is amenable to being run in microtiter plates or to automation. The use of machines incorporating the method of this invention therefore naturally falls within the scope of the instant disclosure and the claims appended hereto. Thus, for example, this invention is adaptable for use 20 in such instruments as Abbott Laboratories' (Abbott Park, Ill.) IMx tabletop analyzer. The IMx is currently designed to run both fluorescent polarization immunoassay (FPZA, see Kier [1983] KCLA 3:13-15) and microparticle enzyme immunoassay (MEZA, see Laboratory Medicine, Vol. 20, No. 1, 25 January 1989, pp. 47-49). The MEZA method is easily transformed into a nucleic acid detection method using the instant invention by using a TBA as a capture molecule coated onto a submicron (<0.5 µm on average) sized microparticle suspended in solution. The microparticles coated with TBA are 30 pipetted into a reaction cell. The IMx then pipettes sample (hybridized PNA-TNA) into the reaction cell, forming a complex with the TBA. After an appropriate incubation period, the solution is transferred to an inert glass fiber matrix for which the particles have a strong affinity and to which the 35 microparticles adhere. Either prior to or after filtering the reaction mixture through the glass fiber matrix, BNAs and BBAs are added, or another signal amplification and detection means is used which depends on specific formation of TNA-PNA hybrids. The immobilized complex is washed and 40 the unbound material flows through the glass fiber matrix.

The bound complexes are detected by means of alkaline phosphatase labeled BBAs or otherwise (radioactively, enzymatically, fluorescently) labeled BBAs. In the case of alkaline phosphatase labeled BBAs, the fluorescent substrate 4-methyl umbelliferyl phosphate or like reagent may be added. Alternatively, the enzyme may be bypassed by directly labeling BBAs with this or a like reagent. In any event, fluorescence or other signal is proportional to the amount of PNA-TNA hybrids present. 50

The fluorescence is detected on the surface of the matrix by means of a front surface fluorometer as described by the manufacturer of the IMx. With minor adjustments that can be made through routine experimentation to optimize an instrument such as the IMx for nucleic acid hybridization and 55 nucleic acid-TBA interactions, the instant invention is completely adaptable to automated analyses of TNA samples.

9. Other diagnostic applications of this invention. While the foregoing description enables the use of the instant invention in a number of different modes, many additional utilities 60 of this invention are readily appreciated, for example, in a mobility retardation system.

In this embodiment of the invention, an improvement of the well known electrophoretic mobility shift assay (EMSA) is conducted as follows (See FIGS. **12***a* and **12***b*):

A sample of DNA is fragmented, either through random cleavage or through specific restriction endonuclease treat-

ment. The DNA in the sample is then split into two equal aliquots and a specific TNA is added to the first aliquot but not to the second. The first and second aliquot are then electrophoresed in an acrylamide or agarose gel, and the pattern of DNA hands (either visualized through ethidium bromide binding or through being radioactively labeled prior to electrophoresis is then compared for the two aliquots. Fragments of DNA having binding sites to which the TBA is specific are retarded in their migration through the electrophoretic medium. By using an appropriate TBA, any number of DNA or other nucleic acid sequences may be tracked in this fashion.

In a modification of the EMSA described above, fragmented TNA is hybridized with a PNA and fractionated in a first dimension. The fractionated DNA is then reacted with an appropriate TBA and the change in mobility of the DNA fragments is noted. Enhancement of the retardation is possible by adding BBAs as described above. (See, for example, Vijg and references cited therein for known techniques of two (2) dimensional nulceic acid electrophoresis, to which the instant method may be applied).

10. Therapeutic applications. Because of the very tight and selective nucleic acid binding characteristics of the novel TBAs described herein, therapeutic utilities are contemplated in addition to the diagnostic utilities of these compounds. Thus, a TBA comprising tight and specific binding for the HIV-LTR, by virtue of having an NF-kB p50 and an SP1 DNA recognition unit in close association (see FIG. 10, HIV-Detect II) is useful to bind up the HIV-LTR and thereby prevent transcription from this key element of the HIV genome. The unique features of the assembly sequences of the TBA allow recombinant vectors to introduce DNA encoding such a TBA into a cell and the proper folding of the expressed sequences. Once inside the cell, the nuclear localization signals of the p50 subunit directs the transport of the TBA to the nucleus where it binds tightly to the LTR of any integrated HIV, effectively shutting the pathogen down. In a prophylactic mode, one that is concerned about potential HIV exposure is administered a sufficient dose of a TBA or a recombinant vector able to express the TBA, so as to lock up any HIV that might have entered the person. In this mode, the use of the TBA is analogous to passive protection with a specific immune globulin. In the therapeutic or prophylactic mode, NLS sequences are used in place of the OSAs used in the diagnostic mode. Exemplary NLS sequences are provided as SEQ ID NOS. 72 and 103 (see also Heinzinger 1994 and Bukinsky 1993, describing NLS sequences of the HIV Vpr and gag proteins respectively). In any event, the TBA is administered in a pharmaceutically-acceptable carrier, known in the art such as a sterile salt solution or associated with a liposome or in the form of a recombinant vector, preferably one which directs expression of the TBA in a chosen cell type, or by a protein delivery system.

II. Embodiments of the Invention

In view of the foregoing description and the examples which follow, those skilled in the art will appreciate that this disclosure describes and enables various embodiments of this invention, including:

1. A probe nucleic acid (PNA) comprising:

65

- (a) a single-stranded sequence, 1/2 TBR, which is capable of forming, under hybridizing conditions, a hybrid, TBR, with a 1/2 TBR present in a target nucleic acid (TNA);
- (b) zero, one or more, and preferably one to ten single stranded sequences, 1/2 BBR, which is capable of form-

ing, under hybridizing conditions, a hybrid BBR, with a 1/2 BBR present in a booster nucleic acid (BNA); and

(c) an OSA, which is no attached support and/or indicator, or an attached support or other means of localization, including, but not limited to, attachment to beads, polymers, and surfaces, and/or indicators;

wherein said TBR is capable of binding with high affinity to a TBA, said TBA being a substance capable of discriminating between a paired TBR and a TBR having unpaired nucleotides, and further, wherein said BBR is capable of binding 10with high affinity to a BBA, said BBA being a substance capable of discriminating between a paired BBR and a BBR having unpaired nucleotides. This embodiment includes TBRs which are nucleic acid binding protein recognition sites, such as the HIV LTR, and other nucleic acid binding 15 protein recognition sites in other pathogens, some of which are noted above. The PNA of this embodiment of the invention may produce a TBR which is a nucleic acid binding protein recognition site present in the genome of a pathogen or is a binding site associated with a pathogenic condition in 20 the human genome or a contaminant in a fermentation process.

2. A booster nucleic acid (BNA) comprising:

- (a) a 1/2 BBR which has a sequence which is complementary to a 1/2 BBR sequence in a PNA or another BNA ²⁵ already hybridized to the PNA and which is capable of forming, under hybridizing conditions, a hybrid, BBR, with the PNA;
- (b) an OSA attached support or other means of localization, including, but not limited to, attachment to beads, poly- 30 mers, and surfaces, and/or indicators; and
- (c) additional hybridization sites, 1/2 BBRs, for hybridization with additional BNAs;

wherein said BBR is capable of binding with high affinity to a BBA, said BBA being a substance capable of discriminating between a paired BBR and a BBR having unpaired nucleotides.

3. A Hairpin Nucleic Acid (HNA) comprising a singlestranded sequence, 1/2 BBR, which under hybridizing conditions is capable of forming a hairpin while at the same time binding to a BNA to form a BBR capable of binding a BBA, wherein said BBR is capable of binding with high affinity to a BBA, said BBA being a substance capable of discriminating between a paired BBR and a BBR having unpaired nucleotides.

4. A method for detecting a specific TNA sequence, com- ⁴⁵ prising the steps of:

- (a) hybridizing said TNA with a PNA as described above;
- (b) hybridizing said PNA with a BNA containing a 1/2 BBR whose sequence is complementary to a 1/2 BBR sequence in the PNA; 50
- (c) adding the products of steps (a) and (b) containing a TBR and a BBR, to a surface, liquid or other medium containing a TBA;
- (d) adding BBAs to the mixture in step (c) wherein said BBA comprises:
 - (i) a molecule or a portion of a molecule which is capable ⁵⁵ of selectively binding to a BBR; and
 - (ii) a detectible indicator; and
- (e) detecting signal produced by the indicator attached to the BBA. This method includes the use of a protein indicator, including enzymes capable of catalyzing reactions leading to production of colored reaction products. It also includes indicators such as a radionuclide or colored beads.

5. A method for detecting the presence in a sample of a specific Target Nucleic Acid, TNA, which comprises: 65

(a) contacting said sample with a Probe Nucleic Acid, PNA, which, upon hybridization with said TNA if present in said sample, forms a Target Binding Region, TBR, which is capable of binding a Target Binding Assembly, TBA;

(b) contacting said sample, already in contact with said PNA, with a TBA capable of binding to any TBRs formed by the hybridization of said PNA and said TNA in the sample.

6. A method for detecting or localizing specific nucleic acid sequences with a high degree of sensitivity and specificity which comprises:

- (a) adding PNAs containing a 1/2 BBR and a 1/2 TBR to a sample containing or suspected of containing TNAs containing 1/2 TBR sequences, to form a complex having target binding regions, TBRs, formed by the hybridization of complementary 1/2 TBRs present in the PNAs and TNAs respectively;
- (b) binding the TBRs formed in step (a) to an immobilized TBA to form a TBA-TNA-PNA complex;
- (c) adding Booster Nucleic Acids, BNAs, containing booster binding regions, 1/2 BBRs, to the complex formed in step (b) such that the 1/2 BBRs in the BNAs hybridize with the 1/2 BBR sequences present in the PNAs or to 1/2 BBRs present in BNAs already bound to the PNA, to form BBRs, such that TBA-TNA-PNA-(BNA), complexes are formed;
- (d) adding Hairpin Nucleic Acids, HNAs, containing 1/2 BBR sequences, to the complex formed in step (c) such that the 1/2 BBRs in the HNAs hybridize with any available 1/2 BBR sequences present in the BNAs of the complex of step (c), thereby capping the extension of the BNAs onto the TBA-TNA-PNA-(BNA)_n complexes of step (c) to form TBA-TNA-PNA-(BNA)_n-HNA complexes;
- (e) adding Booster Binding Assemblies, BBAs, linked to indicator moieties, to the TBA-TNA-PNA-(BNA), HNA complexes formed in step (d) to form TBA-TNA-PNA-(BNA-BBA), HNA complexes; and

(f) detecting the signals produced by the indicator moieties linked to the TBAs, PNAs, BNAs, BBAs or HNAs in the TBA-TNA-PNA-(BNA-BBA)_n-HNA complexes of step (e);

- wherein:
 - the TNA comprises:
 - (i) one or more specific 1/2 TBR nucleic acid sequences, the presence or absence of which in a particular sample is to be confirmed;
 - the PNA comprises:
 - (i) a single-stranded sequence, 1/2 TBR, which is capable of forming, under hybridizing conditions, a hybrid, TBR, with a 1/2 TBR present in a target nucleic acid (TNA);
 - (ii) a single stranded sequence, 1/2 BBR, which is capable of forming, under hybridizing conditions, a hybrid BBR with a 1/2 BBR present in a booster nucleic acid (BNA); and
 - (iii) an OSA, which is no attached support and/or indicator, or an attached support or other means of localization, including, but not limited to, attachment to beads, polymers, and surfaces, and/or indicators;
 - the BNA comprises:
 - (i) a 1/2 BBR, as shown in FIG. 1(IIb), which has a sequence which is complementary to a 1/2 BBR sequence in a PNA and which is capable of forming, under hybridizing conditions, a hybrid, BBR, with the PNA;

15

- (ii) an OSA attached support or other means of localization, including, but not limited to, attachment to beads, polymers, and surfaces, and/or indicators;
- (iii) additional hybridization sites, 1/2 BBRs, for other BNAs: and
- (iv) sequences, 1/2 BBRs, which can hybridize to BNAs already hybridized to the PNA;
- the BBA comprises:
- (i) a molecule or a portion of a molecule which is capable of selectively binding to a BBR; and
- (ii) no attached support and/or indicator, or an attached support or other means of localization, including, but not limited to, attachment to beads, polymers, and surfaces, and/or indicators;

and the TBA comprises:

- (i) a molecule or a portion of a molecule which is capable of selectively binding to a TBR; and
- (ii) no attached support and/or indicator, or an attached support or other means of localization, including, but not limited to, attachment to beads, polymers, and 20 surfaces, and/or indicators.

7. An improvement to a solid phase hybridization method for detecting the presence of a target polynucleotide involving: immobilizing a target polynucleotide, if present in a test sample, directly or via an intermediate capture structure, on a 25 solid phase at a capture site; before, during or after said immobilization, attaching a detectable label to said target polynucleotide, if present; and detecting said label, if any, at said capture site; the improvement comprising:

- (a) using a Target Binding Assembly, TBA, as the means 30 for achieving immobilization of said target polynucleotide, wherein said TBA binds only to a perfect hybrid formed between a specific Probe Nucleic Acid, PNA, and said target nucleic acid such that a perfect Target Binding Region, TBR, recognizable by said TBA is 35 In this method, the probe nucleic acid, in addition to formed: and
- (b) including in the PNA a single stranded sequence, 1/2BBR, capable of binding a Booster Nucleic Acid, BNA, containing a single stranded complementary 1/2 BBR which, upon hybridization with the 1/2 BBR in the PNA, 40 forms a BBR capable of binding labeled Booster Binding Assemblies, BBAs.

8. A target binding assembly, TBA, comprising one or more nucleic acid recognition units, linker sequence(s), assembly sequence(s), asymmetry sequence(s), nuclear 45 localization signal sequence(s) (NLS) and OSA(s). The nucleic acid recognition unit may be an NF-kB binding unit. an SP1 binding unit, a TATA binding unit, a human papillomavirus binding unit, an HIV LTR binding unit, or a binding unit for any other fragment of specific sequence the detection 50 of which is desirable and which can be achieved through specific association with the TBA. Such recognition units include, but are not limited to those exemplified herein as SEQ ID NO. 63, SEQ ID NO. 64, SEQ ID NO. 65, SEQ ID NO. 66, SEQ ID NO. 67, SEQ ID NO. 68, SEQ ID NO. 69, 55 SEQ ID NO. 70, SEQ ID NO. 71, SEQ ID NO. 72, and SEQ ID NO. 73. Linker sequences such as oligopeptides which do not interfere with the nucleic acid recognition function of the nucleic acid recognition unit and which provide stability and control over the spacing of the nucleic acid recognition unit 60 from the remainder of the TBA. Examples of such linker sequences are well known in the art and include, but are not limited to oligopeptide sequences from the interdomain primary sequence of a structural protein. Assembly sequences include oligopeptide sequences which direct the folding and 65 association of nucleic acid recognition units. A preferred example of such sequences are oligopeptides derived from

34

the bacteriophage lambda cro protein. The asymmetry sequence directs the association of nucleic acid recognition and assembly sequences in a predetermined order. Such asymmetry sequences are exemplified by sequences derived from insulin, relaxin, gonadotropic hormone, FSH, HCG, LH, ACTH, including but not limited to SEO ID NOS. 85-92. With reference to FIGS. 14 and 15, SEO ID NO. 85 is an "A" and SEQ ID NO. 86 is a "B" sequence; SEQ ID NO. 87 is an "A" and SEQ ID NO. 88 is a "B" sequence' SEQ ID NO. 89 is a human relaxin "A" and SEQ ID NO. 90 is a human relaxin "B" sequence; SEQ ID NO. 91 is a skate relaxin "A" and SEQ ID NO. 92 is a skate relaxin "B" sequence. In addition, the TBA may contain nuclear localization signal sequences, NLS, which direct the migration and uptake of a protein or complex associated with said NLS into the nucleus of a cell. Examples of such NLS sequences are provided as SEQ ID NOS. 72 and 103. Preferred embodiments of the TBA include but are not limited to HIV Detect I-IV or HPV Detect I-IV, and SEQ ID NOS. 109-116.

9. Methods of using the novel TBAs of this invention include, but are not limited to a method of using the TBA to bind a particular nucleic acid sequence in a target nucleic acid sample which comprises:

- (a) fragmenting the nucleic acid in the target nucleic acid sample;
- (b) contacting, under hybridizing conditions, the fragmented nucleic acid with a probe nucleic acid complementary to the particular nucleic acid sequence of interest, wherein said probe nucleic acid, upon hybridization with said particular nucleic acid sequence of interest forms a target binding region to which said TBA specifically binds.

sequences complementary to said particular nucleic acid sequence of interest, also may have additional sequences to which a booster nucleic acid can bind to form a booster binding site to which a labeled booster binding assembly can hind to provide a signal showing and amplifying the binding of the probe nucleic acid to the target nucleic acid sequence of interest.

An additional aspect of this invention not requiring fragmentation of Target Nucleic Acid, involves administration of the TBA to a patient in need of such treatment of a therapeutically or prophylactically effective amount of said TBA, which comprises administering the TBA, either in the form of a purified protein complex or in the form of a recombinant vector which, upon entry into the patient is able to express the TBA, such that the TBA binds the particular nucleic acid sequence to achieve the desired prophylactic or therapeutic result. This may include providing a dosage which can be determined by routine experimentation to be sufficient to prevent establishment of an active infection by a pathogen. Dosages of purified TBAs may be in the range of about 0.001 to 100 mg/kg. When provided as a recombinant expression vector which will direct the in vivo expression and folding of the TBA, dosages of the recombinant nucleic acid may be substantially lower, particularly if provided in the form of non-pathogenic viral vector. The methods of using the TBAs also include monitoring the shift in mobility of nucleic acids in target nucleic acid samples as a function of the size such that binding of the TBA to a particular fragment in the sample modifies the mobility of the fragment. This aspect of the method provides a useful method of analyzing nucleic acid fragments for particular aberrations, such as might be found associated with metastases.

10. Diagnostic or forensic kits useful in determining the presence of an infection, the susceptibility to a disease, or the origin of a particular nucleic acid containing sample.

11. A method of assembling multimeric TBAs in vivo which comprises introducing nucleic acids encoding compo-5 nent TBAs into a cell. The component TBAs should each contain a nucleic acid recognition unit, assembly sequences, asymmetry sequences, and nuclear localization signal sequences. Linker sequences, optionally included if TBA footprinting experiments indicate the need for such linkers to 10 attain optimal geometry of the multimeric TBA. Upon in vivo expression of each component TBA and proximal binding, via the nucleic acid recognition unit of each component TBA to nucleic acid sequences encountered in the nucleus or elsewhere in the cell, component expressed TBAs are directed to 15 assemble via the included assembly and asymmetry sequences into multimeric TBAs. As described above, such multimeric TBAs will have the advantage of binding specifically with high affinity to TBRs in a specific target sequence, but not at all or with very low affinity to cousin nucleic acids. 20

The foregoing description of the invention will be appreciated by those skilled in the art to enable preferred embodiments as well as the best mode of this invention. Without limiting the subject matter to the specifics of the examples provided hereinafter, the following examples are provided to ²⁵ further guide those skilled in the art on methods of practicing this invention. Standard recombinant DNA techniques as disclosed in Sambrook, Fritsch, and Maniatis (1989) *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, 2nd Ed., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y., and more recent ³⁰ texts are not disclosed as these are now well within the skill of the ordinary artisan.

EXAMPLE 1

Preparation of PNAs and Labeling of PNAs

Probe nucleic acids, PNAs, may be prepared by means well known in the art. Thus, single stranded polynucleotide PNAs of defined sequence may be prepared via solid phase chemi- 40 cal synthesis according to Merrifield. PNAs may be prepared by automated synthesis using commercially available technology, such as resins and machines produced or marketed by Applied Biosystems, ABI, or other manufacturers. Alternatively, through known recombinant DNA methods, particular 45 PNA sequences are synthesized in vivo, for example by cloning a duplex PNA into a vector which can replicate in E. coli, large quantities of the duplex PNA may be prepared. Multimers of the PNA may be cloned into the vector such that for each mole of vector, several moles of PNA is liberated upon 50 digestion of the vector with a restriction fragment flanking the PNA sequence. Subsequent to synthesis or recombinant production, the PNAs are purified by methods well known in the art such as by gel electrophoresis or high pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC). If the PNA is produced as a duplex, 55 prior to use in a hybridization assay for detection of target nucleic acid sequences, the strands of the PNA are separated by heating or other methods known in the art.

The specific sequence of bases in the PNA is chosen to reflect the sequence to be detected in a TNA, with the proviso 60 that, according to this invention, the PNA contains a 1/2 TBR sequence, which is one that upon hybridization of the PNA and TNA, a TBR is formed. As there are an essentially unlimited number of such sequences known in the art, the choice of the PNA sequence is amenable to selection by the skilled 65 researcher for any given application. The sequence of the HIV LTR is one such sequence, which upon hybridization of a

PNA encoding portions of the LTR with TNAs encoding the HIV LTR, TBRs capable of binding the NF-kB or SP1 DNA binding proteins are formed.

In addition to sequences which will form a TBR upon hybridization, the PNA also may contain a 1/2 BBR. This sequence is one which, upon hybridization with a booster nucleic acid, BNA, forms a BBR which is capable of binding a BBA. The BBA is preferably a DNA binding protein having high affinity for the BBR sequence.

In this particular example, hybridization between a PNA having as a 1/2 TBR, SEQ ID NO. 4 and, at the 3' end of that sequence, a 1/2 BBR sequence shown as SEQ ID NO. 35. The PNA encoding these sequences is either used without labeling or is labeled with a radioactive isotope such as P^{32} , S^{35} , or a similar isotope, according to methods known in the art. Alternatively, the PNA is bound to a bead of between 0.01 to 10 μ m, which may be colored for easy visual detection. This label forms the OSA as described in the specification. This probe hybridizes with HIV LTR sequences to form a TBR that binds NF-kB. In addition, the PNA hybridizes with BNAs having a complementary 1/2 BBR to form a bacteriophage lambda left operator that binds either cro or lambda repressor proteins.

In a manner similar to that described above, PNAs are used wherein the 1/2 TBR is any one of SEQ ID NO. 5 or SEQ ID NOS. 7-34, and a 1/2 BBR, such as SEQ ID NO. 35 or SEQ ID NO. 36 is either at the 3' end or 5' end of the 1/2 TBR.

EXAMPLE 2

Preparation and Labeling of BNAs

Similar to the methods described in Example 1 for preparation and labeling of PNAs, BNAs are prepared and labeled according to methods known in the art. As described in U.S. 35 Pat. No. 4,556,643, herein incorporated by reference (see particularly Example 1), nucleic acid sequences encoding particular nucleic acid binding sequences may be mass produced by cloning into a replicable vector. Furthermore, similar to that disclosure, the 1/2 TBR and 1/2 BBR sequences may be co-linearly produced in this fashion, with the distinction, however, that according to the instant invention, the 1/2TBR sequence itself forms a nucleic acid binding component recognition site and the 1/2 BBR, while forming a nucleic acid binding component recognition site, also provides a means of amplifying the signal produced upon binding of the 1/2 TBR to complementary sequences in the TNA by providing for polymerization of BNAs onto the TNA bound PNA. To enable this, a sequence such as SEQ ID NO. 35, which encodes the left operator of bacteriophage lambda, is provided with additional sequences such that an overhang sequence is created on one or both ends of the BNA upon hybridization with the PNA.

As a specific example, vectorial polymerization of BNAs onto a TNA is provided by SEQ ID NOS. 40-43. In this example, SEQ ID NO. 40 encodes two 1/2 TBRs which will hybridize with two 1/2 TBRs in a TNA to form two NF-kB binding sites, while at the same time providing a bacteriophage lambda left operator 1/2 BBR, which additionally is terminated at the 3' end with the recognition site for the restriction enzyme PstI. Addition of the BNA, SEQ ID NO. 41, with the 1/2 BBR complementary to the 1/2 BBR on the PNA, SEQ ID NO. 40, completes the BBR while at the same time completing the PstI recognition site, leaving a four base overhang for hybridization with additional BNAs. Accordingly, SEQ ID NO. 42 is added which has a four base pair sequence at the 3' end which is complementary to the fourbase overhang remaining from the hybridization of SEQ ID

NOS. 40 and 41. In addition, SEQ ID NO. 42 is provided with a five base sequence at its 5' end which forms part of a BamHI recognition site. The growing polymer of BNAs is extended further by addition of the BNA SEQ ID NO. 43, which is complementary to SEQ ID NO. 42, completing the BBR ⁵ while at the same time completing the BamHI recognition site and leaving a four base overhang which may be further hybridized with BNAs having complementary sequences. In this fashion, the BNAs may he hybridized extensively so as to greatly amplify the signal of a single PNA-TNA hybridiza-¹⁰ tion event.

As with the PNAs described in Example 1, the BNAs may be used in an unlabeled form or may be labeled according to methods known in the art and described in Example 1. It will also be appreciated that, rather than produce the BNA poly-15 mer by sequential addition of BNAs to the PNA-TNA complex, the BNA polymer may be preformed and added directly to the PNA-TNA complex. One simple method for preforming such a BNA polymer includes the recombinant production of a vector in which multimers of the BNA are provided 20 with a unique restriction site at either end of the polymer. This polymer of BNAs containing multiple BBRs is cut out of the vector and hybridizes to a single stranded 1/2 BBR remaining in the PNA upon hybridization of the PNA and the TNA. This is accomplished by providing a single stranded sequence in 25 the PNA complementary to an overhang produced in the BNA polymer when it is excised from the production vector.

EXAMPLE 3

Production of HNAs and Their Use for Capping BNA Polymers

The HNAs of this invention are produced according to methods known in the art for polynucleotide production as ³⁵ described in Examples 1 and 2 for PNAs and BNAs. In the production of the HNAs, however, the sequence of the HNA is specifically designed so that a substantial portion of the HNA forms a self-complementary palindrome to form a hairpin, while at the same time, leaving, in single stranded form ⁴⁰ enough bases to be able to hybridize with single stranded sequences in the growing chain of BNAs described in Example 2.

In this Example, a HNA of SEQ ID NO. 44 is provided to cap the extension of BNAs onto the PNA in Example 2 after ⁴⁵ the addition of the BNA, SEQ ID NO. 43. This is accomplished because SEQ ID NO. 44, while having a palindromic sequence that forms a stable hairpin, also has a sequence at the 5' end of the HNA which completes the BamHI sequence formed by the hybridization of SEQ ID NO. 42 and SEQ ID ⁵⁰ NO. 43. Naturally, termination of the polymer after addition of only 3 BNAs is for the purpose of simplicity in demonstrating the invention. As described above, this polymerization may he continued essentially indefinitely to amplify the signal of the PNA-TNA hybridization event. Once the HNA ⁵⁵ hybridizes to the growing chain of BNAs, the polymer is capped and no further extension of the polymer is possible.

EXAMPLE 4

60

Preparation of TBAs and BBAs, Labeling, and Immobilization Thereof

The TBAs and BBAs which may be used according to the instant invention include any substance which can specifi- 65 cally bind to the TBRs and BBRs formed by hybridization of the PNAs, TNAs and BNAs. Use of DNA binding proteins

forms one example of such substances. For this example, the TBA is the dimer of the DNA binding portion of p50, and the BBA is the lambda cro protein. These proteins may be produced according to methods known in the art. The genes for both of these proteins have been cloned. Thus, these proteins are recombinantly produced and purified according to methods known in the art. Furthermore, these proteins are labeled, either with a radioisotope, such as radioactive iodine, or with an enzyme, such as beta-galactosidase or horseradish peroxidase, or with a fluorescent dye such as fluorescein or rhodamine, according to methods well known in the art. In addition, either or both of the TBA and BBA may be immobilized on a solid surface such as the surface of a microtiter plate or the surface of a bead, such as a colored bead of diameter anywhere from 0.01 to 10 µm. The labels on the TBAs and BBAs may be the same or different.

In this example, the TBA containing the dimeric p50 DNA binding domain is labeled with rhodamine, while the BBA, cro, is labeled with fluorescein. Accordingly, upon hybridization of the PNAs, TNAs, BNAs and HNAs as described in this patent disclosure and the foregoing and following examples, the nucleic acid hybrids, if formed, are contacted with excess labeled TBA and cro. The fluorescence of these labels is measured according to known methods and, detection of both signals is indicative of the presence of 1/2 TBR sequences in the TNA. The differential signal produced by the fluorescence of the NF-kB and cro is a measure of the degree to which the polymerization of BNAs onto the PNA-TBA hybrid has resulted in amplification of the signal. Amplification from one 30 to over a thousand fold is contemplated according to the method of this invention.

EXAMPLE 5

Hybridization of two PNAs with a TNA and Discrimination Between a TNA and a CNA

The PNAs, PNA1, SEQ ID NO. 40 and PNA2, SEQ ID NO. 45, are used in about ten-fold molar excess over the concentration of TNAs in a test sample. For this example, an isolated duplex HIV LTR, wherein one strand of which has the sequence SEQ ID NO. 37, shown in FIG. 7, and the other strand of which is complementary to the sequence shown in FIG. 7, is used as the TNA. A duplex isolated CNA is also used in this example, one strand of which has the same sequence as SEQ ID NO. 37, except that, in the first NF-kB binding site shown in FIG. 7, at the center of the binding site, position 1 in FIG. 7, instead of a "T," there is an "A," the complementary strand of which therefore mismatches with the SEQ ID NO. 40 PNA at that location.

SEQ ID NO. 40 and SEQ ID NO. 45 are both added to separate reactions, the first containing the above described TNA and the second containing the above described CNA. The samples are solubilized in an appropriate hybridization buffer, such as 10 mM Tris (pH 7.5), 1 mM EDTA. The samples are heated to about 90° C. for about five minutes to strand separate the duplex TNAs and CNAs in the samples, and then the samples are allowed to cool to allow strands of PNAs, TNAs and CNAs to anneal.

Once the hybridization has gone to completion, which can be determined according to known methods such as by calculating the t1/2 based on base compositions and annealing temperature according to known methods, the SEQ ID NO. 40 PNA is polymerized by addition of BNAs as in Example 2 and the SEQ ID NO. 45 PNA2 probe is polymerized with BNAs starting with Sph1 recognition site overhang. Following addition of the BNAs and a brief hybridization period, the separate samples are added to beads coated with covalently immobilized NF-kB, and the NF-kB is allowed to bind to any TBRs formed in the TNA and CNA samples. After about 15 minutes of binding, the samples are washed twice with about three volumes of an appropriate washing buffer, such as 10⁻⁵ mM Tris, pH 7.5, 100 mM NaCl, or another buffer predetermined not to interfere with NF-kB, or bacteriophage lambda CI repressor protein binding activity. After each wash, the beads are allowed to settle under gravity or by brief centrifugation. This removes any nucleic acids which do not 10 have a perfect NF-kB binding site formed by hybridization of the PNA1 and TNA sequences.

After the final wash, bacteriophage lambda CI repressor protein labeled with a radioactive isotope, such as with radioactive iodine, or labeled with an enzyme, such as horseradish 15 peroxidase, with colored beads, or with a fluorescent label is added to each sample. The samples are then washed several times (about 3) with several volumes (about 2) of an appropriate washing buffer such as 10 mM Tris, pH 7.5, 100 mM NaCl, or another buffer pre-determined not to interfere with 20 NF-kB, or bacteriophage lambda CI repressor protein binding activity. After each wash, the beads are allowed to settle under gravity or by brief centrifugation. Following the last settling or centrifugation, the bound label is quantitated by detecting the bound radioactivity, liberated color in an enzy- 25 matic assay, color of bound beads, or fluorescence detection. Alternatively, an anti-CI antibody can be added and a standard sandwich enzyme linked immunoassay or radioimmunoassay performed to detect bound repressor. In addition, as a negative control (background), all of the foregoing manipu- 30 lations are carried out in tandem with a sample in which beads are used having no immobilized NF-kB.

As a result of the foregoing assay, the control and CNA containing samples have similarly low signals while the TNA 35 containing sample has a signal well above background.

EXAMPLE 6

A Test Kit for the Detection of HIV

A. Kit contents:

- 1. Microtiter plate.
- 2.1 mg/mL solution of recombinantly produced NF-kB in tris-buffered saline.
- 3. Tube containing single stranded HIV PNAs (a mixture of 45 pre-mixed oligonucleotides encoding two NF-kB 1/2 binding sites, i.e. a mixture of SEO. ID. Nos.7 and 8).
- 4. Tube containing single stranded human genomic PNA, SEQ ID NO. 1.
- 5. Tube of nuclease (PstI).
- 6. Tube of protease.
- 7. Tube containing pre-polymerized BNA's, 100 repeat units of bacteriophage lambda O_{R} , capped with an HNA but with free 1/2 BBRs available for binding to PNA-TNA hybrids.
- 8. Tube of horseradish peroxidase (hrp) conjugated cro.
- 9. Tube of hrp colored substrate.
- 10. Tris buffered saline, 100 mL.
- 11. Lancet.
- 12. Reaction tubes A, B, C, each containing 250 µL of 60 distilled water.
- 13. Medicine dropper.
- B. Assay method:
- (a) The microtiter plate (item 1) is coated with the solution of recombinantly produced NE-kB (item 2) at a concen- 65 tration of 1 mg/mL in tris buffered saline overnight at 4° C., with rocking.

- (b) Three drops of blood of the test taker is obtained by pricking a finger with the lancet (reagent 11), and a drop of blood is dispensed into each of reaction tubes A, B, and C (reagent 12).
- (c) Into each tube is dispensed one drop of protease solution (reagent 6) with the medicine dropper (item 12) and the tube agitated and allowed to sit for 5 minutes.
- (d) One drop of nuclease (item 5) is added to each of tubes A-C using the medicine dropper and the tubes agitated and allowed to sit for 10 minutes.
- (e) One drop of item 3 is added to tube A (test sample); one drop of item 4 is added to tube B (positive control); and one drop of saline (item 12) is added to tube C as a negative control. The tubes are heated to 50° C. in hot water and allowed to cool to room temperature over one hour.
- (f) While the hybridization is allowed to occur in step (d), the excess protein is drained from the surface and the microtiter plate, from step (a), and the plate is rinsed with tris buffered saline (tube 10).
- (g) The contents of tubes A-C from step (e) are transferred to three wells of the microtiter plate and allowed to stand for 1 hour with rocking.
- (h) The microtiter wells containing the contents of tubes A-C are rinsed with tris buffered saline and emptied.
- (i) One drop of item 7 is added to each well and allowed to hybridize with any 1/2 BBR sites bound to the plate, over one hour, followed by three rinses with tris buffered saline.
- (i) One drop of item 8 is added to each well and cro is allowed to bind to any bound BNA's over 10 minutes, followed by five, one mL washes with tris-buffered
- (k) One drop of hrp substrate is added to each well and color allowed to develop.
- C. Results:

40

50

If wells A and B both show color development, and well C does not, the test is valid and the subject has been infected with HIV. If only well A shows color development, or if well C shows color development, the test has been performed incorrectly, and is invalid. If wells A and C show no color development but well B does, the test is valid and the individual has not been infected with HIV.

EXAMPLE 7

Production of Various Novel TBAs

Novel TBAs for use according to the instant invention are prepared as follows:

(a) NFkB/NF-kB (HIV-Detect I). A nucleic acid encoding any one of SEQ ID NOS. 63-71 or a like NF-kB DNA binding protein, is fused, in frame, to a nucleotide sequence encoding an assembly sequence, such as cro, such that the NF-kB DNA recognition sequence is encoded at amino or carboxy termi-55 nus of the cro sequence. Optionally, a linker sequence is provided between the NF-kB sequence and the cro sequence. At the other terminus of cro, a nuclear localization signal sequence, such as SEQ ID NO. 72, is optionally provided. Further, asymmetry sequences are optionally provided at the cro terminus unused by the NF-kB recognition sequence. Examples of complete TBAs are shown below.

(b) NF-kB/SP1 (HIV-Detect II). In a similar fashion to that described in (a) above, a recombinant coding sequence encoding an NF-kB recognition domain is prepared. In a separate construct, instead of SEQ ID NOS. 63-72, the coding sequence for the DNA recognition portion of SP1 is included. Such a sequence should encode all or a functional part of SEQ

55

60

ID NO. 73, which is that portion of the SP1 transcription factor exhibiting DNA binding (see Kadonaga et al. [1987] Cell 51:1079-1090). The NF-kB-encoding vector and the SP1-encoding vector are then co-transfected into an appropriate expression system such as is well known in the art. A 5 monomeric NF-kB recognition unit is added to complete the NF-kB recognition dimer after the assembly of the SP1 and NF-kB recognition units by the chaperone. The asymmetry sequences prevent the formation of NF-kB or SP1 dimers and direct, instead, the formation of NFkB-SP1 heterodimers 10 (i.e., HIV-Detect II), which are then isolated from the expression system (mammalian or bacterial cells) by known methods.

(c) SP1/SP1 TBAs (HIV-Detect III). As described in (b) above, an SP1-encoding TBA construct is prepared. How- 15 ever, only this construct is transfected into the expression system, and asymmetry sequences allowing the formation of SP1-SP1 dimers are included.

(d) SP1-TATA (HIV-Detect IV). As described in (b) above, an SP1-encoding TBA recombinant is produced. In addition, 20 a recombinant encoding a TBA having the binding sequence, SEQ ID NO. 74, or like sequence encoding a TATA recognition unit is prepared with asymmetry sequences complementary to those included in the SP1 TBA-encoding construct. These constructs are co-transfected and the heterodimers iso-25 lated by standard methods, including affinity purification on a DNA column having the appropriate SP1-TATA target binding regions.

(e) SP1-E2 (HPV-Detect I). An SP1-encoding construct is prepared as in (b) above. An E2 TBA-encoding construct is 30 prepared by using a sequence encoding any one of SEQ ID NOS. 75-84 and 94-98 which are papillomavirus E2 DNA recognition units (see Hegde et al. [1992] Nature 359:505-512) or like recognition units, is prepared and co-transformed or co-transfected with the SP1 TBA-encoding construct. 35 Monomeric E2 recognition unit is added to the complete E2 recognition dimer after the assembly of the E2-SP1 recognition unit by the chaperone. The heterodimer HPV-DetectI is isolated according to known methods.

(f) E2-E2 (HPV-Detect II). As described above in (e), an E2 40 TBA-encoding construct is prepared, except that asymmetry sequences are included which permit the formation of E2 dimers. The expressed dimers are then isolated by known methods including affinity for a dimeric E2 binding site on a DNA affinity column.

(g) E2-TATA (HPV-Detect III). As described above in (e) and (d), E2 and TATA binding TBAs are prepared (respectively), except that asymmetry sequences are included which enhance the formation of heterodimers rather than homodimers. These constructs are then co-expressed and the 50 heterodimers are isolated.

(h) TATA-TATA (HPV-Detect IV). As described above in (a) and (d), a TATA binding TBA-encoding construct is prepared using asymmetry sequences that encourage this homodimer formation and the homodimer is isolated.

(i) Other TBAs. As described above for HIV and HPV TBAs, TBAs for any given pathogen or disease state may he produced by identifying specific DNA binding proteins and forming an expression construct using appropriate linker, assembly, and asymmetry sequences.

EXAMPLE 8

In a similar fashion to the assay described in Example 5, a more stringent assay is produced by using the duplex NF-kB-65 SP1 binding protein prepared according to Example 6. Accordingly, the probes shown in FIG. 7 and used in Example

5 may be lengthened to reduce the interprobe distance and thereby reduce the flexibility of the DNA in the TNA.

EXAMPLE 9

Production of "High-Order" TBAs

By the appropriate use of asymmetry sequences, TBAs are produced which are dimers, trimers, tetrameres, pentamers, or hexamers of particular DNA recognition units. In this fashion, a hexameric TBA is produced by making a first NF-kB p50 dimeric TBA using asymmetry sequences which enable dimer formation. In addition, the asymmetry sequences enable the tetramerization of the p50 dimer with an SP1-SP1 dimer. Finally, additional asymmetry sequences direct the hexamerization with a dimer exhibiting nuclear localization sequences. This is accomplished by incorporating, for example, asymmetry sequences from insulin, which in nature forms hexamers. This hexamer formation is directed by the sequences, SEQ ID NOS. 85 (A) and 86 (B), 87 (A) and 88 (B), 89 (A) and 90 (B), and 91 (A) and 92 (B) (see FIGS. 13 and 14).

Because of the extremely high affinity for the HIV-LTR that can be generated using a multimeric TBA, the compounds having this structure and which can be used for this purpose are referred to herein as "HIV-Lock."

An optimal HIV-Lock is defined by footprinting (according to methods well known in the art) TBAs bound to TBRs in the HIV LTR to confirm that the binding affinity of each DNA binding protein contributing to the formation of the multimeric TBA complex is downshifted relative to the affinity for any natural target sequence (i.e. CNAs) from which the DNA binding recognition unit of the TBA is derived. Any concomitant loss in binding affinity for the HIV TBRs is more than compensated for upon formation of the multimer as described below.

There may be competition between the binding of each component TBA for its TBR and assembly, via asymmetry sequences to form the multimer. This is obviated by adjusting the linkers between the chaperone and asymmetry sequences in each TBA component such that these competing events are uncoupled. The resultant reduction in the dimensionality of diffusion (effective concentration increase) for the TBA asymmetry and assembly components results in efficient formation of the multimeric complex.

On the basis of the footprinting, the length and composition of linkers is adjusted to achieve optimal discrimination between target HIV sequences and natural sequences. In this fashion, although each component TBA will have a low affinity for CNA and TBR sequences, the multimeric complex will have an extremely high affinity for the now expanded TBR recognized by the multimeric complex (the square of the affinity of each TBR recognized by each component TBA of the multimeric TBA), while still having a low affinity for CNAs. In the same fashion, other multimeric TBA complexes, aside from HIV-Lock, are prepared.

TBAs which can be formed in this fashion include the following sequences, which are assembled by linking either the protein subunits or nucleic acid sequences encoding these subunits, as follows:

Set	Link Sequences from Groups
A	I + II + III
В	IV + V + III
С	IV + III

10

65

wherein groups I-V consist of sequences selected from:

Group	Selected from Sequences
I	Any of SEQ ID NOS. 85-92
II	Met Ser, linked to any of SEQ ID NOS 104-106, each of which is linked to SEQ ID NO. 99.
III	SEQ ID NO. 100 linked to any of SEQ ID NOS. 75-84 or 94-98; SEQ ID NO. 101 linked to either SEQ ID NO. 74 or SEQ ID NO. 93; or SEQ ID NO. 102 linked to SEQ ID NO. 74 or SEQ ID NO. 93; or any of SEQ ID NO. 72, 103, 73, or 63-71.
IV V	Any of SEQ ID NOS. 104-106. SEQ ID NO. 99.

Specific examples of such TBAs are SEQ ID NOS. 109-116, 15 assembled as follows:

_			
	Set	SEQ ID NO.	Link SEQ IDS
	А	109	85 + Met Ser + 104 + 99 + 100 + 94
	Α	110	85 + Met Ser + 104 + 99 + 72
	Α	111	86 + Met Ser + 105 + 99 + 102 + 74
	Α	112	86 + Met Ser + 106 + 99 + 73
	Α	113	89 + Met Ser + 106 + 99 + 63
	С	114	106 + 64
	С	115	105 + 64
	В	116	106 + 99 + 73
	č	115	105 + 64

In this fashion, choosing between appropriate asymmetry sequences, assembly sequences, and DNA recognition units, 30 many different TBAs may be formed. Furthermore, sets of these, such as SEQ ID NOS. 114 and 115, will associate with each other but dimers of SEQ ID NO. 114 or 115 will not form due to charge repulsion in the mutated assembly sequences (SEQ ID NO. 104 is cro; SEQ ID NO. 105 is a novel mutated, 35 negatively charged cro, and SEQ ID NO. 106 is a novel mutated, positively charged cro).

Naturally, given the amino acid sequence of these TBAs, one of ordinary skill could produce recombinant nucleic acid clones encoding these, and such recombinant clones naturally form an integral part of this invention.

EXAMPLE 10

HIV Test Using "HIV-LOCK"

In much the same method as used in Example 6, the "HIV-LOCK" produced according to Example 9 is used as the TBA, reagent 2, with similar results.

EXAMPLE 11

HIV Test Using "HIV-LOCK" When Testing Blood for Donation

When the quantity of blood to be tested is not limiting, as 55 when samples of blood for donation are to be tested for HIV contamination, tests similar to Example 6 are run, but for each of tubes A-C, about 5 mL of blood is pelleted in a tabletop centrifuge. Other reagents are scaled up as necessary to handle the larger quantity of TNA present in the sample.

EXAMPLE 12

"HIV-LOCK" as an Anti-HIV Therapeutic Agent

"HIV-LOCK" produced according to Example 9 is formulated as a 1 mg/mL solution in liposomes and injected intravenously into a subject who has been tested and confirmed to be infected with HIV. A dose of about 0.1 mg to 100 mg of "HIV-LOCK"/kilogram body mass is infused over a twentyfour hour period and the concentration of HIV p24 in the patient's serum monitored. The treatment is repeated as often as necessary, such as when elevations in the serum p24 occur.

EXAMPLE 13

Use of an HIV-TBA Construct as a Therapeutic

A recombinant retroviral or like vector is used to deliver a construct encoding an HIV-LTR binding TBA to an infected patient. The vector encodes a chaperone, such as cro, and sequences DNA for binding portions of p50. The same vector also encodes a chaperone on which an SP1 TBA folds. Asymmetry sequences are provided such that upon co-expression of the p50-TBA and the SP1-TBA in a single HIV infected cell in vivo, an immediate association occurs between these 20 TBAs, while at the same time preventing any association between the DNA binding portion of p50 and endogenous p50 or p65 monomers. NLS sequences are also provided in the TBAs so that, upon dimer formation, the TBA immediately relocates to the nucleus of the cell and binds specifically 25 to integrated HIV sequences, thus preventing any transcription from that locus.

For this purpose, it is desirable to select sequences encoding DNA binding domains such that the expressed monomers are assembled into a TBA which does not bind to natural human sequences. Thus, it is only upon binding of the TBA components to their target sequences that association between all components of the TBA occurs to form a complex which tightly and specifically binds the HIV LTR.

EXAMPLE 14

Diagnostic Test Kit for Human Papillomavirus

This diagnostic for human papillomavirus takes advantage 40 of the known differential between benign and carcinogenic HPV to provide a test which indicates the susceptibility to malignancy in a patient. The papillomaviruses are a group of small DNA viruses associated with benign squamous epithelial cell tumors in higher vertebrates. At least 27 distinct human types of papillomaviruses (HPVs) have been found; 45 many of these have been associated with specific clinical lesions. Four of these, HPV-6, HPV-11, HPV-16, HPV-18, and HPV-33 have been associated with human genital tract lesions. In general, HPV-6 and HPV-11 DNAs have been 50 found associated with benign lesions of the genital tract. HPV-16, HPV-18, and HPV-33 have also been found associated with premalignant and malignant lesions and are transcribed in most cell lines established from cervical carcinomas. HPV-16, HPV-18, and HPV-33 are likely to be only two members of a large set of HPV DNAs associated with malignant human cervical carcinomas.

Animal models have shown that benign papillomavirus lesions can progress to malignant lesions in the presence of a co-carcinogen. HPV DNA has been found in metastases of cervical carcinomas. In malignant cervical lesions, HPV 60 DNA is usually integrated into the human genome, but there may also be extrachromosomal HPV DNA present. Integration of HPV to form the provirus usually results in the disruption of the viral E2 open reading frame (ORF). Despite disruption of the E2 ORF, and examination of cell lines from several cervical carcinomas has shown transcriptionally active and integrated HPV-16 and HPV-18. When HPV-16 genomes which are present in the human cervical carcinoma cell lines SiHa and CaSki have been examined, there are differences found in the integration of HPV-16. In the SiHa line, the single HPV-16 genome integration occurred at bases 3132 and 3384, disrupting the E1 and E2 ORFs with a dele-5 tion of 0.3 kb. An additional 50-basepair deletion of HPV-16 DNA resulted in the E2 and E4 OFRs being fused. The 5' portion of the HPV-16 DNA, consisting of the disrupted E2 ORE, is ligated to continuous human right flanking sequences. In addition, a single additional guanine is detected 10 at nucleotide 1138 in the middle of the E1 ORF. This basepair addition results in the fusion of the E1a and E1b ORFs to a single E1 ORF.

The complete genome of HPV-16 is available on GenBank as accession number K02718; the complete genome of HPV- 15 33 is available on GenBank as accession number M12732; the complete genome of HPV-18 is available on GenBank as accession number X05015.

As a preliminary screen, the fact of an HPV infection is established for a given cervical biopsy sample by a simple 20 "yes/no" type of analysis using, for example, any or all of the PNAs SEQ ID NOS. 46-53 and an E2 TBA as described above (i.e., fragment DNA, binding the PNA, immobilize with the TBA, and detect signal with BNAs and BBAs).

Once a biopsy sample is found to be positive for HPV, 25 additional information is obtained as to the malignancy potential of the HPV by analyzing the integration status of the virus in the human genome.

- 1. Fragment the DNA in the cervical biopsy sample and hybridize to a blocking probe having the sequence, SEQ ID NO. 60. This probe will bind to all the fragments in the DNA which have not spliced out the 0.3 kb fragment.
- 2. Expose the DNA in the biopsy sample to a PNA having the sequence, SEQ ID NO. 61. This probe will only bind to fragments which have deleted the 0.3 kb fragment (the 35 blocking probe will prevent the looping out of the large deletion segments if present).
- 3. A PNA having SEQ ID NO. 62 is hybridized with SEQ ID NO. 41 to form a BBR which will bind to ero or λ CI repressor as a BBA, leaving a single-stranded portion 40 capable of hybridizing with the TATA site on SEQ ID NO. 61. This added to form a TBR on the 5' end of the large deletion.
- 4. The TBR is immobilized by a TBA having a TATA binding protein DNA recognition unit.
- 5. The bound fragments are detected by adding BNAs and BBAs as described above.

Detection of signal in this assay indicates that the large fragment is deleted in HPV present in the TNA. Since this deletion is correlated with malignancy, this assay provides 50 insight into the malignancy potential of the HPV infection. This conclusion can be confirmed by performing an analogous assay based on the deletion of the 52-basepair fragment which is also correlated with HPV-induced malignancy.

The TBP recognition unit used in the TBA for this assay 55 may be chosen, for example, from a sequence such as SEQ ID NO. 70 or SEQ ID NO. 93.

EXAMPLE 15

Recombinant HIV-LOCK™ Production

Phase One-Preparation of DNA to Produce the HIV-LockTM. In vitro mutagenesis of the coding regions of the naturally occurring, cloned components of the HIV-LockTM 65 which need to be modified is performed with a MutaGene Phagemid kit. The modified protocol includes the use of a

46

Blue-script plasmid containing each of the binding components of HIV-LockTM. These are transformed into competent cells and uracil-containing phagemids are grown. Single stranded DNA is extracted and used as a template for the mutagenic strand. Oligonucleotides containing the desired mutations, including the incorporation of a novel restriction site, are synthesized and treated with polynucleotide kinase and ATP. The kinase treated oligonucleotides are annealed to the single-stranded template, and a mutagenic strand is synthesized and ligated according to the MutaGene protocol, with the exception that Sequenase 2.0 provides the polymerase. Libraries are screened using both g-32P end-labeled nucleotides containing sequences complementary to the introduced mutations and by isolating the plasmid DNA and identifying the mutants by the presence of the introduced restriction site. The mutations are also confirmed by sequencing with a Sequenase kit. The HIV-LockTM DNA is cloned into the baculovirus expression system with a polyhedron promotor.

Phase Two—Production of HIV-Lock[™] Proteins Using Baculovirus. Sf-9 cells are cultured to a pre-determined density (about 1×10⁶ cells/ml, log phase), infected with the baculovirus containing the HIV-LockTM instructions and harvested to recover the recombinant proteins comprising the HIV-LockTM. In the scale-up process, cultures are expanded from flasks to spinners and subsequently to bioreactors. Following infection the cells are harvested at 12, 24, 36 and 48 hours for the protein. Indices of viability are monitored throughout the entire process.

Phase Three—Purification of the HIV-Lock™ Proteins The harvested proteins are first separated from particulates by flow-through ultracentrifugation to facilitate downstream purification. The centrifuged product is then sterile filtered. Extracts are then centrifuged at 40,000 rpm at 4' C. for 30 minutes and aliquots are immunoprecipitated with polyclonal rabbit antibody against one of the HIV-Lock[™] components. Immunoprecipitated proteins are run on an SDS-10% PAGE gel.

Phase Four-Test of HIV-LockTM Proteins Against HIV DNA, Mobility shift assays are carried out using an oligonucleotide probe comprising elements of the HIV long terminal repeat and fragments containing NFKB binding DNA associated with kappa light chain and microglobulin regula-45 tion. The oligonucleotide is annealed to its complimentary strand and end-labeled with g-³²P ATP.

Footprinting is accomplished by combining small (10^{-15}) M) of radiolabeled HIV LTR DNA with a slightly larger amount of HIV-Lock[™] in a buffer at room temperature for 10 minutes. Dithiothreitol is added prior to the addition of protein. Iron (II), EDTA, hydrogen peroxide and sodium ascorbate are added and the reaction mixture is incubated. A quenching agent is added and the products are analyzed suing denaturing gel electrophoresis. This is done for different concentrations of protein. The resulting gel is imaged using a phosphoimager scanner and the resulting high resolution image file is analyzed to abstract the binding affinity of HIV-LockTM for the HIV DNA relative to cellular DNA.

Multiple design and testing iterations may be used in order 60 to refind binding of HIV-LockTM and other TBAs for HIV and other organisms. This process makes it possible to design binding assemblies such that the binding assembly is not competitive with the wild type proteins for single binding sites in the genome samples. The development of TBAs for other organisms and TNAs for sequences within these organisms can be made using the aforementioned method. This method is valid when producing binding assemblies for all

nucleic acid TBRs including DNA-DNA, DNA-RNA and RNA-RNA hybrids and combinations of these hybrids.

EXAMPLE 16

Method for Identifying Nucleic Acid Binding Molecules for Production of TBAs and BBAs of the Invention:

In the method of this invention, target binding assemblies ¹⁰ and booster binding assemblies are assembled by identifying nucleic acid binding molecules, and linking the nucleic acid binding portions of the molecules in such a fashion as to achieve TBAs which discriminate between particular target sequences and even closely related sequences. One method ¹⁵ for identifying the nucleic acid binding molecules involves the following steps:

- 1. Obtaining a biological sample containing the target nucleic acid. This could be, for example, an organism or a tissue extract infected with a pathogen.
- 2. Fragmenting the sample so as to expose the nucleic acids and to reduce the size complexity of the nucleic acids contained in the sample.
- 3. Contacting a first aliquot of the fragmented nucleic acids with a control buffer medium and contacting a second ²⁵ aliquot of the fragmented nucleic acids with the control buffer medium containing a known profile of nucleic acid binding molecules.
- 4. Analyzing the two aliquots to identify fragments which have altered behavior in the aliquot contacted with the ³⁰ target binding molecules as opposed to the control aliquot. This is accomplished by single dimension gel electrophoresis, two dimension gel electrophoresis, high performance liquid chromatography, paper chromatography or any other means which reveals a different behavior of the ³⁵ nucleic acid fragments when bound to a nucleic acid binding molecule as opposed to when the nucleic acid fragment is unbound.
- 5. Identifying and isolating fragments which do exhibit altered behavior when contacted with the nucleic acid ⁴⁰ binding molecule and either sequencing the nucleic acid fragment to determine whether known nucleic acid binding molecule motifs are present, or directly identifying the nucleic acid binding molecule bound to the nucleic acid. The latter can be achieved, for example, by contacting a ⁴⁵ two dimensional grid of the electrophoresed nucleic acids with differentially labeled antibodies which bind to the various nucleic acid binding molecules.

In this method, preferably nucleic acid motifs are used for either diagnostic or therapeutic purposes wherein the target ⁵⁰ nucleic acid has more than a single utilizable nucleic acid binding molecule target. In this way, a complex target binding assembly can be generated which takes advantage of the proximity of different nucleic acid binding molecular motifs to enhance the specificity of the TBA assembled from the ⁵⁵ individual nucleic acid binding components identified. The various nucleic acid binding portions of the nucleic acid binding molecules are then assembled into the complete TBAs as described above, for example, for HIV-LOCKTM.

EXAMPLE 17

60

65

Method of Identifying Specific RNA Sequences in a Sample

According to the methods and compositions taught in this invention, any nucleic acid sequence can be specifically identified. Identification of target HIV RNA in a sample is achieved by obtaining a sample of a patients blood or other biological fluid or extract which may contain the HIV RNA, and testing for the presence of TAR binding sites. Tat is a positive regulator of HIV replication which binds to the TAR region of the HIV RNA. The smallest naturally occurring, fully active form of HIV-Tat is 72 amino acids in length, SEO Id. 118 herein. Tat contains at least two functional domains, and transactivates gene expression from the HIV long terminal repeat (HIV LTR). Tat binds to an RNA stem loop structure formed from the self-hybridization of sequences in TAR, which is just 5' to the HIV LTR. HIV TAR RNA forms a dinucleotide bulge and two stem-loop structures (Rhim et al. 1994 Virology:202, 202-211). The Tat (SEQ. Id. 118) binds to this structure with lower avidity than does Tat variants wherein Ala58 is a threonine or where His65 is an Asp residue. (Derse et al., 1993 Virology:194,530-536). Utilizing these facts in the instant method is accomplished by:

- 20 1. Fragmenting a biological sample to expose the nucleic acids and reduce the size complexity of the nucleic acids.
 - 2. Contacting a TBA with the sample which identifies a hybrid TAR binding protein sequence and a proximate flanking sequence in the HIV genome. The TBA used for this purpose is assembled on cro as the chaperone using Tat as the HIV RNA specific binding molecule. To provide specificity such that cross-talk between the HIV TAR site and closely related TAR sites which may be present due to such other pathogens as cytomegalovirus, the TBA also has an antibody component which recognizes the DNA-RNA hybrid target binding region formed when a probe nucleic acid binds to the HIV LTR RNA.
 - 3. Eliminating any "cross-talk" produced by binding of Tat to the TAR region of the HIV RNA due to such contaminants (cousin RNAs) as the CMV TAR sequence by contacting the reaction with excess Tat variant (either the Ala58 to Thr or the His65 to Asp variants) which bind more avidly. In this way, single binding events due to the TBA binding to a cousin RNAs are competed from the nucleic acid sample by the Tat variant. On the other hand, by appropriately selecting the affinity of the double binding achieved as a result of the antibody and Tat, the TBA is not displaced from true targets. This process is illustrated in FIG. 16. In another aspect of this same method, the TBA could be one in which, rather than using a variant of Tat, an antibody is used which recognizes this nucleic acid segment, and the TBA used is a double antibody TBA.

In an alternate version of this method, a probe nucleic acid may be used which hybridizes with the HIV LTR RNA. Accordingly, a duplex segment of the LTR sp1 sites can be created as part of the target binding region. This region of the HIV RNA flanks the TAR region which is 5' to the LTR but is in close proximity thereto. A TBA containing Tat and two Sp1 binding units is chaperoned to provide Tat binding to TAR and Sp1 binding to the Sp1 binding sites. Amplification and detection is then carried out by adding appropriate BNAs, BBAs and HNAs. In yet another alternative, PNAs having Seq. ID. 38 and Seq. ID. 39 (see FIG. 7) could be used. A TBA is used which contains one or more Sp1 binding units and an antibody unit which binds to the DNA-RNA hybrid produced from sample RNA and the Seq. Id. 38 PNA. Appropriate BNAs, BBAs and HNAs are then added to amplify the signal.

Naturally, those skilled in the art will recognize that other TBA and TNA combinations could be used to optimize the methods exemplified herein.

It should be understood that the examples and embodiments described herein are for illustrative purposes only and that various modifications or changes in light thereof will be suggested to persons skilled in the art and are to be included within the spirit and purview of this application and the scope of the appended claims. It will be understood that sequences provided herein are exemplary only and that other like sequences suggested by these could he used in the methods of this invention. It will also be understood that although any sequence provided herein might be designated as linear, it could be used in a circularly or otherwise permuted form and although designated as not being anti-sense, it could be used in the coding or non-coding form or to bind to coding or non-coding complementary sequences.

13

13

13

SEQUENCE LISTING

```
(1) GENERAL INFORMATION:
```

- (iii) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 118 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 1: (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 13 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 1: TGGGGATTCC CCA (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 2: (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 13 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 2: AAGGGACTTT CCC (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 3: (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 13 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 3: AGGGGACTTT CCG (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 4: (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 15 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: both
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

		-continued
(ii)	MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA	
(iii)	HYPOTHETICAL: NO	
(iv)	ANTI-SENSE: NO	
(xi)	SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 4:	
GCTGGGGA	CT TTCCA	15
(2) INFO	RMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 5:	
(i)	SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 15 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
(ii)	MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA	
(iii)	HYPOTHETICAL: NO	
(iv)	ANTI-SENSE: NO	
(xi)	SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 5:	
ACAAGGGA	CT TTCCG	15
(2) INFO	RMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 6:	
(i)	SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 13 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
(ii)	MOLECULE TYPE: CDNA	
(iii)	HYPOTHETICAL: NO	
(iv)	ANTI-SENSE: NO	
(xi)	SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 6:	
CCGGGTTT	TC CCC	13
(2) INFO	RMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 7:	
(i)	SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 27 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
(ii)	MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA	
(iii)	HYPOTHETICAL: NO	
(iv)	ANTI-SENSE: NO	
(xi)	SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 7:	
AAGGGACT	TT CCGCTGGGGA CTTTCCA	27
(2) INFO	RMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 8:	
(i)	SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 27 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
(ii)	MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA	
(iii)	HYPOTHETICAL: NO	

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 12:

54

	-	continued	
(iv)	ANTI-SENSE: NO		
(xi)	SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 8:		
AAGGGACT'	IT CCGCTGGGGA CTTTCCG		27
(2) INFO	RMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 9:		
(i)	SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 26 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear		
(ii)	MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA		
(iii)	HYPOTHETICAL: NO		
(iv)	ANTI-SENSE: NO		
(xi)	SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 9:		
GCTGGGGA	CT TTCCAGGGAG GCGTGG		26
(2) INFO	RMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 10:		
(i)	SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 26 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear		
(ii)	MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA		
(iii)	HYPOTHETICAL: NO		
(iv)	ANTI-SENSE: NO		
(xi)	SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 10:		
GCTGGGGA	CT TTCCAGGGGA GGTGTG		26
(2) INFO	RMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 11:		
(i)	SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 26 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear		
(ii)	MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA		
(iii)	HYPOTHETICAL: NO		
(iv)	ANTI-SENSE: NO		
(xi)	SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 11:		
GCTGGGGA	CT TTCCGGGGAG CGTGGC		26
(2) INFO	RMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 12:		
(i)	SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 26 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear		
(ii)	MOLECULE TYPE: CDNA		
(iii)	HYPOTHETICAL: NO		
(iv)	ANTI-SENSE: NO		

-continued GCTGGGGACT TTCCGGGGAG GCGCGG 26 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 13: (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 26 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 13: GCTGGGGACT TTCCAGAGAG GCGTGG 26 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 14: (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 26 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 14: GCTGGGGACT TTCCAGGGGA GGCGTG 26 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 15: (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 26 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 15: GCTGGGGACT TTCCAGGGAG GCGTGG 26 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 16: (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 26 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 16: GCTGGGGACT TTCCAGGGAG GCTGCC 26

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 17:

-continued

(i)	SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 33 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
(ii)	MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA	
(iii)	HYPOTHETICAL: NO	
(iv)	ANTI-SENSE: NO	
(xi)	SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 17:	
TTTCCAGG	3A GGCGTGGCCT GGGCGGGACT GGG	33
(2) INFOR	RMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 18:	
(i)	SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 33 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
(ii)	MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA	
(iii)	HYPOTHETICAL: NO	
(iv)	ANTI-SENSE: NO	
(xi)	SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 18:	
CGTGGCCT	GG GCGGGACTGG GGAGTGGCGT CCC	33
(2) INFOR	RMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 19:	
(i)	SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 45 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
(ii)	MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA	
(iii)	HYPOTHETICAL: NO	
(iv)	ANTI-SENSE: NO	
(xi)	SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 19:	
CTACAAGG	3A CTTTCCGCTG GGGACTTTCC AGGGAGGCGT GGCCT	45
(2) INFOR	RMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 20:	
(i)	SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 46 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
(ii)	MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA	
(iii)	HYPOTHETICAL: NO	
(iv)	ANTI-SENSE: NO	
(xi)	SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 20:	
CAGCAAGG	GA CTTTCCGCTG GGGACTTTCC AGGGGAGGTG TGGCCT	46
(2) INFOR	RMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 21:	

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:(A) LENGTH: 46 base pairs(B) TYPE: nucleic acid

59	, , -	60	
	-continued		
(C) STRANDEDNESS: both(D) TOPOLOGY: linear			
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA			
(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO			
(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO			
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ I	D NO: 21:		
CATCAAGGGA CTTTCCGCTG GGGACTTTCC AGG	GGAGGTG TGGCCT	46	
2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 22:			
 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 46 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear 			
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA			
(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO			
(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO			
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ I	D NO: 22:		
CAACAAGGGA CTTTCCGCTG GGGACTTTCC AGG	GGAGGTG TGGCCT	46	
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 23:			
 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 45 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear 			
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA			
(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO			
(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO			
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ I	D NO: 23:		
TACAAGGGA CTTTCCGCTG GGGACTTTCC AGG	GAGGCGT GGCAT	45	
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 24:			
 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 44 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear 			
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA			
(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO			
(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO			
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ I	D NO: 24:		
TACAAGGGA CTTTCCGCTG GGGACTTTCC GGG	GAGCGTG GCCT	44	
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 25:			
 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 44 base pairs 			

- (A) LENGTH: 44 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: both
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 25:

CTACAAGGGA CTTTCCGCTG GGGACTTTCC GGGGAGGCGC GGCT 44

- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 26:
 - (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (\tilde{A}) LENGTH: 45 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid(C) STRANDEDNESS: both
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
 - (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
 - (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
 - (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
 - (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 26:
- CTACAAGGGA CTTTCCGCTG GGGACTTTCC AGAGAGGCGT GGACT

45

62

- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 27:
 - (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 46 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: both
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
 - (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
 - (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
 - (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
 - (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 27:

CTACAAGGGA CTTTCCGCTG GGGACTTTCC AGGGGAGGCG TGGACT

46

46

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 28:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 46 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid(C) STRANDEDNESS: both
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
 - (D) IOPOLOGI: IIIleal
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 28:

CTACAGGGGA CTTTCCGCTG GGGACTTTCC AGGGAGGCGT GGGGAG

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 29:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 43 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: both
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi)	SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 29:	
CTACAGGGG	SA CTTTCCGCTG GGGACTTTCC AGGGAGGCTG CCT	43
(2) INFOR	RMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 30:	
(i)	SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 48 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
(ii)	MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA	
(iii)	HYPOTHETICAL: NO	
(iv)	ANTI-SENSE: NO	
(xi)	SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 30:	
CTTTCCGC	IG GGGACTTTCC AGGGAGGCGT GGCCTGGGCG GGACTGGG	48
(2) INFOR	RMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 31:	
(i)	SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 45 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
(ii)	MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA	
(iii)	HYPOTHETICAL: NO	
(iv)	ANTI-SENSE: NO	
(xi)	SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 31:	
TTTCCAGG	3A GGCGTGGCCT GGGCGGGACT GGGGAGTGGC GTCCC	45
(2) INFOR	RMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 32:	
(i)	SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 59 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
(ii)	MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA	
(iii)	HYPOTHETICAL: NO	
(iv)	ANTI-SENSE: NO	
(xi)	SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 32:	
CTACAAGG	3A CTTTCCGCTG GGGACTTTCC AGGGAGGCGT GGCCTGGGCG GGACTGGGG	59
(2) INFOR	RMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 33:	
(i)	SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 59 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
(ii)	MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA	
(iii)	HYPOTHETICAL: NO	
(iv)	ANTI-SENSE: NO	
(xi)	SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 33:	

```
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 34:
```

```
(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
```

- (A) LENGTH: 70 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid(C) STRANDEDNESS: both
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 34:
- CTACAAGGGA CTTTCCGCTG GGGACTTTCC AGGGAGGCGT GGCCTGGGCG GGACTGGGGA 60

GTGGCGTCCC

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEO ID NO: 35:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 61 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: both(D) TOPOLOGY: linear
 - (2) 101010010 1110001
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 35:

TATCACCGCC AGTGGTATTT ATGTCAACAC CGCCAGAGAT AATTTATCAC CGCAGATGGT 60

т

- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 36:
 - (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 64 base pairs(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: both
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
 - (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
 - (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
 - (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
 - (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 36:

TATCACCGCA AGGGATAAAT ATCTAACACC GTGCGTGTTG ACTATTTTAC CTCTGGCGGT 60

```
GATA
```

64

70

61

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 37:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 70 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid(C) STRANDEDNESS: both
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 37:

US	8,114,	962	B2
----	--------	-----	----

67	68
-continued	
CTACAAGGGA CTTTCCGCTG GGGACTTTCC AGGGAGGCGT GGCCTGGGCG GGACTC	GGGGA 60
GTGGCGTCCC	70
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 38:	
 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 37 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear 	
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA	
(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO	
(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO	
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 38:	
CTACAAGGGA CTTTCCGCTG GGGACTTTCC AGGGAGG	37
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 39:	
 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 22 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear 	
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA	
(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO	
(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO	
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 39:	
CGGGACTGGG GAGTGGCGTC CC	22
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 40:	
 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 103 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear 	
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA	
(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO	
(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO	
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 40:	
CTACAAGGGA CTTTCCGCTG GGGACTTTCC AGGGAGGTAT CACCGCCAGT GGTAT	ITATG 60
TCAACACCGC CAGAGATAAT TTATCACCGC AGATGGTTCT GCA	103
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 41:	
 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 62 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear 	
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA	

- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 41:

US 8,114,962 B2

-continued

70

-continued	
GAACCATCTG CGGTGATAAA TTATCTCTGG CGGTGTTGAC ATAAATACCA CTGGCGGTGA	60
ТА	62
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 42:	
 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 71 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear 	
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA	
(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO	
(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO	
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 42:	
GATCCAACCA TCTGCGGTGA TAAATTATCT CTGGCGGTGT TGACATAAAT ACCACTGGCG	60
GTGATACTGC A	71
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 43:	
 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 63 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear 	
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA	
(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO	
(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO	
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 43:	
GTATCACCGC CAGTGGTATT TATGTCAACA CCGCCAGAGA TAATTTATCA CCGCAGATGG	60
TTG	63
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 44:	
 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 21 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear 	
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA	
(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO	
(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO	
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 44:	
GATCCGGGGG GATACCCCCC G	21
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 45:	
 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 91 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear 	
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA	
(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO	

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

US	8.	1	14	,962	B 2
$\mathbf{O}\mathbf{O}$	Ο,			, , 04	

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 45:	
CGGGACTGGG GAGTGGCGTC CCTATCACCG CAAGGGATAA ATATCTAACA CCGTGCGTGT	60
TGACTATTTT ACCTCTGGCG GTGATAGCAT G	91
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 46:	
 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 53 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear 	
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA	
(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO	
(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO	
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 46:	
CTAAGGGCGT AACCGAAATC GGTTGAACCG AAACCGGTTA GTATAAAAGC AGA	53
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 47:	
 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 54 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear 	
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA	
(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO	
(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO	
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 47:	
AAAAGGGAGT AACCGAAAAC GGTCGGGACC GAAAACGGTG TATATAAAAG ATGT	54
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 48:	
 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 54 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear 	
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA	
(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO	
(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO	
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 48:	
AGTAGGGTGT AACCGAAAGC GGTTCAACCG AAAACGGTGC ATATATAAAG CAAA	54
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 49:	
 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 24 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear 	
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA	

- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 49:

continued

74

		-concinued	
GCTTCAAC	CG AATTCGGTTG CATG		24
(2) INFO	RMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 50:		
(i)	SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 24 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear		
(ii)	MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA		
(iii)	HYPOTHETICAL: NO		
(iv)	ANTI-SENSE: NO		
(xi)	SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:	50:	
TGTGCAAC	CG ATTTCGGTTG CCTT		24
(2) INFO	RMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 51:		
(i)	SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 24 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear		
(ii)	MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA		
(iii)	HYPOTHETICAL: NO		
(iv)	ANTI-SENSE: NO		
(xi)	SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:	51:	
TATGCAAC	CG AAATAGGTTG GGCA		24
(2) INFO	RMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 52:		
(i)	SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 24 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear		
(ii)	MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA		
(iii)	HYPOTHETICAL: NO		
(iv)	ANTI-SENSE: NO		
(xi)	SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:	52:	
TGCCTAAC	CG TTTTCGGTTA CTTG		24
(2) INFO	RMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 53:		
(i)	SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 24 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear		
(ii)	MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA		
(iii)	HYPOTHETICAL: NO		
(iv)	ANTI-SENSE: NO		
(xi)	SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:	53 :	

GGACTAACCG TTTTAGGTCA TATT

76

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 54:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 52 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: both
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 54:

GACGACTATC CAGCGACCAA GATCAGAGCC AGACACCGGA AACCCCTGCC AC

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 55:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (\widetilde{A}) LENGTH: 53 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid(C) STRANDEDNESS: both
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
 - (D) IOFOLOGI. IIIleal
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 55:

GACGACACGG TATCCGCTAC TCAGCTTGTT AAACAGCTAC AGCACACCCC CTC 53

- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 56:
 - (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 60 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid(C) STRANDEDNESS: both
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
 - (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
 - (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
 - (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
 - (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 56:

GACGACGACC TGCAGACACC ACAGACACCG CCCAGCCCCT TACAAAGCTG TTCTGTGCAG 60

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 57:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 68 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: both
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 57:

CATACCAAAG CCGTCGCCTT GGGCACCGAA GAAACACAAC CACTAAGTTG TTGCACAGAG 60

ACTCAGTG

68

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 58:

-continued	
 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 77 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear 	
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA	
(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO	
(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO	
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 58:	
TAATGTAATT GATTGTAATG ACTCTATGTG CAGTACCAGT ACCGTATTCC AGCACCGTGT	60
CCGTGGGCAC CGCAAAG	77
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 59:	
 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 80 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear 	
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA	
(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO	
(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO	
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 59:	
ACAGACAACG ATAACCGACC ACCACAAGCA GCGGCCAAAC ACCCCGCCTT GGACAATAGA	60
ACAGCACGTA CTGCAACTAA	80
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 60:	
 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 266 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear 	
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA	
(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO	
(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO	
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 60:	
CATATGCAAT ACAATGCATT ATACAAACTG GACACATATA TATATTTGTG AAGAAGCATC	60
AGTAACTGTG GTAGAGGGTC AAGTTGACTA TTATGGTTTA TATTATGTTC ATGAAGGAAT	120
ACGAACATAT TTTGTGCAGT TTAAAGATGA TGCAGAAAAA TATAGTAAAA ATAAAGTATG	180
GGAAGTTCAT GCGGGTGGTC AGGTAATATT ATGTCCTACA TCTGTGTTTA GCAGCAACGA	240
AGTATCCTCT CCTGAAATTA TTAGGC	266
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 61:	
 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 95 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear 	
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA	

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

79	80
-continued	
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 61:	
AGGATGTATA AAAAAACATG GATATACAGT GGAAGTGCAG TTTGATGGAG ACAT	ATGCTA 60
TTAGGCAGCA CTTGGCCAAC CACCCCGCCG CGACC	95
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 62:	
 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 81 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid (C) STRANDEDNESS: both (D) TOPOLOGY: linear 	
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA	
(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO	
(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO	
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 62:	
CATGTTTTTT TATACATCCA TATCACCGCC AGTGGTATTT ATGTCAACAC CGCC	AGAGAT 60
AATTTATCAC CGCAGATGGT T	81
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 63:	
 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 322 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear 	
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide	
(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO	
(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO	

- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 63:

Met Ala As 1	o Asp Asp 5	Pro Tyr	Gly Thr	Gly Gln 10	Met Phe	His Le 19	
Thr Ala Le	ı Thr His 20	Ser Ile	Phe Asn 25	Ala Glu	Leu Tyr	Ser Pi 30	co Glu
Ile Pro Le 35	ı Ser Thr	Asp Gly	Pro Tyr 40	Leu Gln	Ile Leu 45	Glu G	n Pro
Lys Gln Ar 50	g Gly Phe	Arg Phe 55	Arg Tyr	Val Cys	Glu Gly 60	Pro Se	er His
Gly Gly Le [.] 65	ı Pro Gly	Ala Ser 70	Ser Glu	Lys Asn 75	Lys Lys	Ser Ty	vr Pro 80
Gln Val Ly	a Ile Cya 85	Asn Tyr	Val Gly	Pro Ala 90	Lys Val	Ile Va 95	
Leu Val Th	r Asn Gly 100	Lys Asn	Ile His 105		Ala His	Ser Le 110	eu Val
Gly Lys Hi 11	-	Asp Gly	Val Cys 120	Thr Val	Thr Ala 125	Gly Pi	го Lys
Asp Met Va 130	l Val Gly	Phe Ala 135	Asn Leu	Gly Ile	Leu His 140	Val Tł	nr Lys
Lys Lys Va 145	l Phe Glu	Thr Leu 150	Glu Ala	Arg Met 155	Thr Glu	Ala Cy	rs Ile 160
Arg Gly Ty	r Asn Pro 165	-	Leu Val	His Ser 170	Asp Leu	Ala Ty 1'	
Gln Ala Gl	ı Gly Gly	Gly Asp	Arg Gln	Leu Thr	Asp Arg	Glu Ly	vs Glu

			180					185					190		
Ile	Ile	Arg 195	Gln	Ala	Ala	Val	Gln 200	Gln	Thr	Lys	Glu	Met 205	Asp	Leu	Ser
Val	Val 210	Arg	Leu	Met	Phe	Thr 215	Ala	Phe	Leu	Pro	Asp 220	Ser	Thr	Gly	Ser
Phe 225	Thr	Arg	Arg	Leu	Glu 230	Pro	Val	Val	Ser	Asp 235	Ala	Ile	Tyr	Asp	Ser 240
Lys	Ala	Pro	Asn	Ala 245	Ser	Asn	Leu	Lys	Ile 250	Val	Arg	Met	Asp	Arg 255	Thr
Ala	Gly	Cys	Val 260	Thr	Gly	Gly	Glu	Glu 265	Ile	Tyr	Leu	Leu	Cys 270	Asp	Lys
Val	Gln	Lys 275	Asp	Asp	Ile	Gln	Ile 280	Arg	Phe	Tyr	Glu	Glu 285	Glu	Glu	Asn
Gly	Gly 290	Val	Trp	Glu	Gly	Phe 295	Gly	Asp	Phe	Ser	Pro 300	Thr	Asp	Val	His
Arg 305	Gln	Phe	Ala	Ile	Val 310	Phe	Lys	Thr	Pro	Lys 315	Tyr	Lys	Asp	Val	Asn 320
Ile	Thr														
(2)	INFO	ORMA	LION	FOR	SEO	ID I	NO: 6	64:							
		() (1 (1	A) LH 3) T 2) T 2) T	ENGTI YPE : OPOL(H: 3: amin OGY:	CTER: 25 ar no ao line	mino cid ∋ar		js						
	(ii)	MOI	LECUI	LE TY	YPE:	pept	tide								
	(iii)					NO									
			FI-SH												
						int:			ייי חז	٦. <i>ב</i> י	1.				
Met	(XI) Ala					IPTI(Tvr						Gln	Met	Phe	His
1	Asp		-	5		-		-	10					15	
	-		20					25					30		
	Gln	35					40	-	•		•	45			
	Gln 50					55					60				
Pro 65	Ser	His	Gly	Gly	Leu 70	Pro	Gly	Ala	Ser	Ser 75	Glu	ГÀа	Asn	ГЛа	Lys 80
Ser	Tyr	Pro	Gln	Val 85	ГЛЗ	Ile	Суз	Asn	Tyr 90	Val	Gly	Pro	Ala	Lys 95	Val
Ile	Val	Gln	Leu 100		Thr	Asn	Gly	Lys 105	Asn	Ile	His	Leu	His 110	Ala	His
Ser	Leu	Val 115	Gly	ГÀа	His	Сүз	Glu 120		Gly	Ile	СЛа	Thr 125	Val	Thr	Ala
Gly	Pro 130	Glu	Asp	Сүз	Val	His 135	Gly	Phe	Ala	Asn	Leu 140	Gly	Ile	Leu	His
Val 145	Thr	Lys	Lys	Lys	Val 150	Phe	Glu	Thr	Leu	Glu 155	Ala	Arg	Met	Thr	Glu 160
Ala	Cys	Ile	Arg	Gly 165	Tyr	Asn	Pro	Gly	Leu 170	Leu	Val	His	Pro	Asp 175	Leu
A]a	Tvr	Leu	Gln	Ala	Glu	Glv	Glv	Glv	Asp	Ara	Gln	Leu	Glv	Asp	Ara

Ala Tyr Leu Gln Ala Glu Gly Gly Gly Asp Arg Gln Leu Gly Asp Arg

_															
			180					185					190		
Glu	Lys	Glu 195	Leu	Ile	Arg	Gln	Ala 200	Ala	Leu	Gln	Gln	Thr 205	Lys	Glu	Met
Asp	Leu 210	Ser	Val	Val	Arg	Leu 215	Met	Phe	Thr	Ala	Phe 220	Leu	Pro	Asp	Ser
Thr 225	Gly	Ser	Phe	Thr	Arg 230	Arg	Leu	Glu	Pro	Val 235	Val	Ser	Asp	Ala	Ile 240
Tyr	Asp	Ser	Lys	Ala 245	Pro	Asn	Ala	Ser	Asn 250	Leu	ГЛа	Ile	Val	Arg 255	Met
Asp	Arg	Thr	Ala 260	Gly	Суз	Val	Thr	Gly 265	Gly	Glu	Glu	Ile	Tyr 270	Leu	Leu
Суз	Asp	Lys 275	Val	Gln	Lys	Asp	Asp 280	Ile	Gln	Ile	Arg	Phe 285	Tyr	Glu	Glu
Glu	Glu 290	Asn	Gly	Gly	Val	Trp 295	Glu	Gly	Phe	Gly	Asp 300	Phe	Ser	Pro	Thr
Asp 305	Val	His	Arg	Gln	Phe 310		Ile	Val	Phe	Lys 315		Pro	Lys	Tyr	Lys 320
	Ile	Asn	Ile	Thr 325											
(2)	INFO	ORMA	LION	FOR	SEQ	ID 1	NO: 0	65:							
	(i)	() (1	A) LI 3) T	ENGTI YPE :	HARA(H: 2) amin OGY:	68 ar no ao	mino cid		ds						
	(ii)	MOI	LECU	LE T	YPE:	pept	tide								
	(iii)	HYI	ротні	ETIC	AL:]	10									
	(iv)	AN	rı-sı	ENSE	: NO										
	(v)	FRA	AGMEI	ИТ Т	YPE:	inte	erna	1							
	(xi)	SEĢ	QUEN	CE DI	ESCR:	IPTI	⊃N : .	SEQ :	ID N	D: 6	5:				
Met 1	Glu	Pro	Ala	Asp 5	Leu	Leu	Pro	Leu	Tyr 10	Leu	Gln	Pro	Glu	Trp 15	Gly
Glu	Gln	Glu	Pro 20	Gly	Gly	Ala	Thr	Pro 25	Phe	Val	Glu	Ile	Leu 30	Glu	Gln
Pro	Lys	Gln 35	Arg	Gly	Met	Arg	Phe 40	Arg	Tyr	Lys	Cys	Glu 45	Gly	Arg	Ser
Ala	Gly 50	Ser	Ile	Pro	Gly	Glu 55	His	Ser	Thr	Aap	Ser 60	Ala	Arg	Thr	His
Pro 65	Thr	Ile	Arg	Val	Asn 70	His	Tyr	Arg	Gly	Pro 75	Gly	Arg	Val	Arg	Val 80
Ser	Leu	Val	Thr	Lys 85	Asp	Pro	Pro	His	Gly 90	Pro	His	Pro	His	Glu 95	Leu
Val	Gly	Arg	His 100		Gln	His	Gly	Tyr 105		Glu	Ala	Glu	Leu 110	Ser	Pro
Asp	Arg	Ser 115		His	Ser	Phe	Gln 120		Leu	Gly	Ile	Gln 125		Val	Lys
Lys	Arg 130		Leu	Glu	Ala	Ala 135		Ala	Glu	Arg			Thr	Asn	Asn
	Pro	Phe	Asn	Val			Glu	Glu	Arg	-	140 Ala	Glu	Tyr	Asp	
145 Ser	Ala	Val	Arg		150 Суз	Phe	Gln	Val		155 Val	Asn	Gly	Pro	Gly	160 Gly
				165					170					175	

											-	con	tin	ued	
Leu	Cys	Pro	Leu 180	Pro	Pro	Val	Leu	Ser 185	Gln	Pro	Ile	Tyr	Asp 190	Asn	Arg
Ala	Pro	Ser 195	Thr	Ala	Glu	Leu	Arg 200	Ile	Leu	Pro	Gly	Asp 205	Arg	Asn	Ser
Gly	Ser 210	Суз	Gln	Gly	Gly	Asp 215	Glu	Ile	Phe	Leu	Leu 220	Суз	Asp	Lys	Val
Gln 225	Lys	Glu	Asp	Ile	Glu 230	Val	Arg	Phe	Trp	Ala 235	Glu	Gly	Trp	Glu	Ala 240
Lys	Gly	Ser	Phe	Ala 245	Ala	Ala	Asp	Val	His 250	Arg	Gln	Val	Ala	Ile 255	Val
Phe	Arg	Thr	Pro 260	Pro	Phe	Arg	Glu	Arg 265	Ser	Leu	Arg				
(2)	INFO	ORMAI	TON	FOR	SEQ	ID 1	NO: 6	66:							
	(i)	(<i>I</i> (E	A) L1 3) T1	CE CH ENGTH YPE: OPOLO	H: 20 amin	63 ar no ac	mino cid		ja						
				LE TY			tide								
				ETICA		NO.									
				ENSE:		int	arno	1							
				NT TY CE DE					ID NO	D: 60	5:				
Met 1												Pro	Ala	Gln 15	Ala
Ser	Gly	Pro	Tyr 20	Val	Glu	Ile	Ile	Glu 25	Gln	Pro	Lys	Gln	Arg 30	Gly	Met
Arg	Phe	Arg 35	Tyr	Lys	Суз	Glu	Gly 40	Arg	Ser	Ala	Gly	Ser 45	Ile	Pro	Gly
Glu	Arg 50	Ser	Thr	Asp	Thr	Thr 55	Lys	Thr	His	Pro	Thr 60	Ile	Lys	Ile	Asn
Gly 65	Tyr	Thr	Gly	Pro	Gly 70	Thr	Val	Arg	Ile	Ser 75	Leu	Val	Thr	Lys	Asp 80
Pro	Pro	His	Arg	Pro 85	His	Pro	His	Glu	Leu 90	Val	Gly	Lys	Asp	Сув 95	Arg
Asp	Gly	Tyr	Tyr 100	Glu	Ala	Asp	Leu	Cys 105	Pro	Asp	Arg	Ser	Ile 110	His	Ser
Phe	Gln	Asn 115	Leu	Gly	Ile	Gln	Cys 120	Val	Lys	Lya	Arg	Asp 125	Leu	Glu	Gln
Ala	Ile 130	Ser	Gln	Arg	Ile	Gln 135	Thr	Asn	Asn	Asn	Pro 140	Phe	His	Val	Pro
Ile 145	Glu	Glu	Gln	Arg	Gly 150	Asp	Tyr	Asp	Leu	Asn 155	Ala	Val	Arg	Leu	Cys 160
Phe	Gln	Val	Thr	Val 165	Arg	Asp	Pro	Ala	Gly 170	Arg	Pro	Leu	Leu	Leu 175	Thr
Pro	Val	Leu	Ser 180	His	Pro	Ile	Phe	Asp 185	Asn	Arg	Ala	Pro	Asn 190	Thr	Ala
Glu	Leu	Lys 195	Ile	Суз	Arg	Val	Asn 200	Arg	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ser 205	Сув	Leu	Gly
Gly	Asp	Glu	Ile	Phe	Leu	Leu	Cvs	Asp	Lys	Val		Lys	Glu	Asp	Ile
	210					215	1				220				

Gln Ala Asp Val His Arg Gln Val Ala Ile Val Phe Arg Thr Pro Pro Tyr Ala Asp Pro Ser Leu Gln (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 67: (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 263 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 67: Met Asp Glu Leu Phe Pro Leu Ile Phe Pro Ala Glu Pro Ala Gln Ala Ser Gly Pro Tyr Val Glu Ile Ile Glu Gln Pro Lys Gln Arg Gly Met 2.0 Arg Phe Arg Tyr Lys Cys Glu Gly Arg Ser Ala Gly Ser Ile Pro Gly Glu Arg Ser Thr Asp Thr Thr Lys Thr His Pro Thr Ile Lys Ile Asn Gly Tyr Thr Gly Pro Gly Thr Val Arg Ile Ser Leu Val Thr Lys Asp Pro Pro His Arg Pro His Pro His Glu Leu Val Gly Lys Asp Cys Arg Asp Gly Phe Tyr Glu Ala Glu Leu Cys Pro Asp Arg Cys Ile His Ser Phe Gln Asn Leu Gly Ile Gln Cys Val Lys Lys Arg Asp Leu Glu Gln Ala Ile Ser Gln Arg Ile Gln Thr Asn Asn Asn Pro Phe Gln Val Pro Ile Glu Glu Gln Arg Gly Asp Tyr Asp Leu Asn Ala Val Arg Leu Cys Phe Gln Val Thr Val Arg Asp Pro Ser Gly Arg Pro Leu Arg Leu Pro Pro Val Leu Pro His Pro Ile Phe Asp Asn Arg Ala Pro Asn Thr Ala Glu Leu Lys Ile Cys Arg Val Asn Arg Asn Ser Gly Ser Cys Leu Gly Gly Asp Glu Ile Phe Leu Leu Cys Asp Lys Val Gln Lys Glu Asp Ile Glu Val Tyr Phe Thr Gly Pro Gly Trp Glu Ala Arg Gly Ser Phe Ser Gln Ala Asp Val His Arg Gln Val Ala Ile Val Phe Arg Thr Pro Pro Tyr Ala Asp Pro Ser Leu Gln

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 68:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

		(1	3) T	ENGTI YPE : OPOL(ami	no a	cid	aci	ls						
	(ii)	MOI	LECU	LE T	YPE:	pep	tide								
	(iii)	НҮІ	ротн	ETIC	AL: 1	NO									
	(iv)	AN	FI-SI	ENSE	: NO										
	(v)	FRA	AGMEI	NT T	YPE:	int	erna	1							
	(xi)	SEĢ	QUEN	CE DI	ESCR	IPTI	Э N : КС	SEQ	ID NO	D: 6	8:				
Met 1	Phe	Pro	Asn	Gln 5	Asn	Asn	Gly	Ala	Ala 10	Pro	Gly	Gln	Gly	Pro 15	Ala
Val	Aap	Gly	Gln 20	Gln	Ser	Leu	Asn	Tyr 25	Asn	Gly	Leu	Pro	Ala 30	Gln	Gln
Gln	Gln	Gln 35	Leu	Ala	Gln	Ser	Thr 40	Lys	Asn	Val	Arg	Lys 45	ГЛа	Pro	Tyr
Val	Lys 50	Ile	Thr	Glu	Gln	Pro 55	Ala	Gly	Lys	Ala	Leu 60	Arg	Phe	Arg	Tyr
Glu 65	. Сув	Glu	Gly	Arg	Ser 70	Ala	Gly	Ser	Ile	Pro 75	Gly	Val	Asn	Ser	Thr 80
Pro	Glu	Asn	Lys	Thr 85	Tyr	Pro	Thr	Ile	Glu 90	Ile	Val	Gly	Tyr	Lys 95	Gly
Arg	Ala	Val	Val 100	Val	Val	Ser	Cys	Val 105	Thr	Lys	Asp	Thr	Pro 110	Tyr	Arg
Pro	His	Pro 115		Asn	Leu	Val	Gly 120		Glu	Gly	Суа	Lys 125		Gly	Val
Суз	Thr 130		Glu	Ile	Asn	Ser 135		Thr	Met	Arg	Ala 140		Phe	Ser	Asn
Leu 145	Gly	Ile	Gln	Суз	Val 150		Lys	Lys	Asp	Ile 155		Ala	Ala	Leu	Lys 160
	Arg	Glu	Glu	Ile 165		Val	Asp	Pro	Phe 170		Thr	Gly	Phe	Ser 175	
Arg	Phe	Gln	Pro 180		Ser	Ile	Asp	Leu 185		Ser	Val	Arg	Leu 190		Phe
Gln	Val	Phe 195		Glu	Ser	Glu	Gln 200		Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr 205		Pro	Leu
Pro	Pro		Val	Ser	Glu			Phe	Asp	Lya			Met	Ser	Asp
	210 . Val	Ile	Суз	Arg		215 Суз	Ser	Суа	Ser		220 Thr	Val	Phe	Gly	Asn
225 Thr	Gln	Ile	IIe	Leu	230 Leu	Cve	Glu	Lvg	Val	235 Ala	Live	Glu	Asp	Ile	240 Ser
				245		-		-	250		-		_	255	
	Arg		260					265					270		
-	. Yab	275				_	280		-		Thr	Ala 285	Ile	Thr	Phe
ГЛа	Thr 290	Pro	Arg	Tyr	His	Thr 295	Leu	Asp	Ile	Thr					
(2)	INFO	RMA'	r i on	FOR	SEQ	IDI	NO:	69:							
	(i)	(2 (1	A) L1 3) T	CE CI ENGTI YPE:	H: 2	61 an no a	nino		ds						

- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 69:

Met Asp Phe Leu Thr Asn Leu Arg Phe Thr Glu Gly Ile Ser Glu Pro Tyr Ile Glu Ile Phe Glu Gln Pro Arg Gln Arg Gly Thr Arg Phe Arg Tyr Lys Cys Glu Gly Arg Ser Ala Gly Ser Ile Pro Gly Glu His Ser 35 40 45 Thr Asp Asn Asn Lys Thr Phe Pro Ser Ile Gln Ile Leu Asn Tyr Phe Gly Lys Val Lys Ile Arg Thr Thr Leu Val Thr Lys Asn Glu Pro Tyr Lys Pro His Pro His Asp Leu Val Gly Lys Gly Cys Arg Asp Gly Tyr Tyr Glu Ala Glu Phe Gly Pro Glu Arg Gln Val Leu Ser Phe Gln Asn Leu Gly Ile Gln Cys Val Lys Lys Lys Asp Leu Lys Glu Ser Ile Ser Leu Arg Ile Ser Lys Lys Asn Pro Phe Asn Val Pro Glu Glu Gln Leu His Asn Ile Asp Glu Tyr Asp Leu Asn Val Val Arg Leu Cys Phe Gln Ala Phe Leu Pro Asp Glu His Gly Asn Tyr Thr Leu Ala Leu Pro Pro Leu Ile Ser Asn Pro Ile Tyr Asp Asn Arg Ala Pro Asn Thr Ala Glu Leu Arg Ile Cys Arg Val Asn Lys Asn Cys Gly Ser Val Lys Gly Gly Asp Glu Ile Phe Leu Leu Cys Asp Lys Val Gln Lys Asp Asp Ile Glu 210 215 220 Val Arg Phe Val Leu Gly Asn Trp Glu Ala Lys Gly Ser Phe Ser Gln Ala Asp Val His Arg Gln Val Ala Ile Val Phe Arg Thr Pro Pro Phe Leu Gly Asp Ile Thr

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 70:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:(A) LENGTH: 262 amino acids(B) TYPE: amino acid(D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 70:

 Met Asp Phe Leu Thr Asn Leu Arg Phe Thr Glu Gly Ile Ser Glu Pro

 1
 5
 10
 15

Tyr Lys Cys Glu Gly Arg Ser Ala Gly Ser Ile Pro Gly Gly His Ser Ag Thr Son Asn Lys Thr Pre Pro Ser Ile Gln Ile Leu Asn Tyr Pre Son Ser Ile Gly Lys Val Lys Ile Arg Thr Thr Leu Val Thr Lys Asn Glu Pro Nor Nor Nor Nor Nor Nor Nor Nor Nor N	Tyr Ile	Glu	Ile 20	Phe	Glu	Gln	Pro	Arg 25	Gln	Arg	Gly	Met	Arg 30	Phe	Arg
50 55 60 Cly Lys Val Lys Ile Arg Thr Thr Leu Val Thr Lys Asn Glu Pro 80 Lys Pro His Pro His App Leu Val Gly Lys Gly Cys Arg Asp Gly Tyr 85 Tyr Glu Ala Glu Phe Gly Pro Glu Arg Gln Val Leu Ser Phe Gln Asn 100 Leu Gly Ile Gln Cys Val Lys Lys Lys Asp Leu Lys Glu Ser Ile Ser 112 Leu Arg Ile Ser Lys Lys Ile An Pro Phe Asn Val Pro Glu Glu Gln 130 Leu His Ann Ile Arg Glu Tyr Asp Leu Asn Val Val Arg Leu Cys Phe 165 Gln Ala Phe Leu Pro Asp Glu His Gly Asn Tyr Thr Leu Ala Leu Pro 165 Gln Ala Phe Leu Pro Asp Glu His Gly Asn Tyr Thr Leu Ala Leu Pro 165 Glu Leu Arg Tile Cys Arg Val An Lys Asn Cys Gly Ser Val Lys Gly 205 Glu Leu Arg Tile Cys Arg Val Ann Lys Asn Cys Gly Ser Val Lys Gly 210 Clu Ala Asp Val His Arg Glu Val Arg Leu Asn Cys Gly Ser Val Lys Gly 220 Glu Ala Asp Val His Arg Glu Val Ala Ile Val Arg Asp Arg Ile 210 Clu Val Arg Phe Val Leu Gly Asn Trp Glu Ala Lys Gly Ser Phe Ser 230 Gln Ala Asp Val His Arg Gln Val Ala Ile Val Phe Arg Thr Pro Pro 250 Phe Leu Gly Asp Trp Glu Ala Lus Gly Asp Arg Ile 250 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 71: (1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (1) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide (11) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (12) THFORMENT TYPE: internal (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 71: Met Ser Asn Lys Lys Gln Ser Asn Arg Leu Thr	Tyr Lys	-		Gly	Arg	Ser			Ser	Ile	Pro	-		His	Ser
65 70 75 80 Lys Pro His Pro His Asp Leu Val Gly Lys Gly Cys Arg Asp Gly Tyr 95 7yr Glu Ala Glu Phe Gly Pro Glu Arg Gln Val Leu Ser Phe Gln Asn 100 105 101 Leu Gly Ile Gln Cys Val Lys Lys Lys Asp Leu Lys Glu Ser Ile Ser 115 120 121 Leu Arg Ile Ser Lys Lys Ile Asn Pro Phe Asn Val Pro Glu Glu Glu Gln 130 120 121 Leu His Asn Ile Asp Glu Tyr Asp Leu Asn Val Val Arg Leu Cys Phe 145 160 170 177 Glu Ala Phe Leu Pro Asp Glu His Gly Asn Tyr Thr Leu Ala Leu Pro 165 100 170 181 Glu Leu Arg Ile Cys Arg Val Asn Lys Asn Cys Gly Ser Val Lys Gly 195 190 190 Glu Leu Arg Ile Cys Arg Val Asn Trp Glu Ala Pro Asn Thr Ala 180 190 190 Glu Aap Glu Ile Phe Leu Leu Cys Asg Lys Val Gln Lys Asp Asp Ile 2210 201 201 205 Glu Ala Asp Val His Arg Gln Val Ala Ile Val Phe Arg Thr Pro Pro 245 226 226 Gln Ala Asp Val His Arg Gln Val Ala Ile Val Phe Arg Thr Pro Pro 246 250 25 Phe Leu Gly Asp Ile Thr 260 260 25 26 (1) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 71: (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 314 amino acids (B) TYPF: amino acid 26 26 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide	-	Asn	Asn	Lys	Thr		Pro	Ser	Ile	Gln		Leu	Asn	Tyr	Phe
35 90 1 95 1 Tyr Glu Ala Glu Phe Gly Pro Glu Arg Gln Val Leu Ser Phe Gln Asn 100 100 110 110 Leu Gly Tie Gln Cys Val Lys Lys Lys Asp Leu Lys Glu Ser Tie Ser 115 110 112 110 Leu Arg Tie Ser Lys Lys Tie Asn Pro Phe Asn Val Pro Glu Glu Glu Gln 130 112 110 110 Leu His Asn Tie Asp Glu Tyr Asp Leu Asn Val Val Arg Leu Cys Phe 145 150 160 Gln Ala Phe Leu Pro Asp Glu His Gly Asn Tyr Thr Leu Ala Leu Pro 165 170 175 Pro Leu Tie Ser Asn Pro Tie Tyr Asp Asn Arg Ala Pro Asn Thr Ala 180 190 120 Glu Leu Arg Tie Cys Arg Val Asn Lys Asn Cys Gly Ser Val Lys Gly 205 201 205 Glu Val Arg Phe Val Leu Gly Asn Trp Glu Ala Lys Asp Asp Asp Tie 225 210 225 250 Glu Ala Asp Val His Arg Gln Val Ala Tie Val Phe Arg Thr Pro Pro 245 250 255 Phe Leu Gly Asp Tie Thr 260 100: 71: (1) ENORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 71: (1) ENORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 71: (1) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide (11) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (1) NOTHECULE TYPE: internal 10 15 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: internal 10 11 15 16 Ser Gln Gly Val Tie Gly Tie Phe Gly Asp Tyr Ala Lys Ala His Asp 20		Val	Lys	Ile		Thr	Thr	Leu	Val		Lys	Asn	Glu	Pro	
100105110Leu Gly Ile Gln Cys Val Lys Lys Lys Lys Asp Leu Lys Glu Ser Ile Ser 115118Ser118Leu Arg Ile Ser Lys Lys Ile Asn Pro Phe Asn Val Pro Glu Glu Gln 1135110118Leu Arg Ile Ser Lys Lys Ile Asn Pro Phe Asn Val Val Arg Leu Cys Phe 160116116Gln Ala Phe Leu Pro Asp Glu His Gly Asn Tyr Thr Leu Ala Leu Pro 165116116Glu Leu Arg Ile Cys Arg Val Asn Lys Asp Asn Arg Ala Pro Asn Thr Ala 190105119Glu Leu Arg Ile Cys Arg Val Asn Lys Asn Cys Gly Ser Val 195119118Glu Asp Glu Ile Phe Leu Leu Cys Asp Lys Val Gln Lys Asp Asp Arg 116 210200205Gly Asp Glu Arg Phe Val Leu Gly Asn Trp Glu Ala Lys Gly Ser Phe Ser 225220217Glu Ala Arg Phe Val Leu Gly Asn Trp Glu Ala Lys Gly Ser Phe Ser 22522025Cli NFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 71: (1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (1) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide (11) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide (11) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (10) TRAGMENT TYPE: internal (11) MOLECULE TYPE: internal (11) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 71:Met Ser Asn Lys Lys Gln Ser Asn Arg Leu Thr Glu Gln His Lys Leu 1510Ser Gln Gly Val Ile Gly Ile Phe Gly Asp Tyr Ala Lys Ala His Asp 20Leu Ala Val Gly Clu Val Ser Lys Leu Val Lys Lys Ala Leu Ser Asn 35Leu Ala Val Gly Clu Val Ser Lys Leu Val Lys Lys Ala Leu Ser Asn 40	Lys Pro	His	Pro		Asp	Leu	Val	Gly	-	Gly	Сүз	Arg	Asp	-	Tyr
115120125Leu Arg Ile Ser Lys Lys Ile Asn Pro Phe Asn Val Pro Glu Glu Glu Gln 130135Leu His Asn Ile Asp Glu Tyr Asp Leu Asn Val Val Arg Leu Cys Phe 150Gln Ala Phe Leu Pro Asp Glu His Gly Asn Tyr Thr Leu Ala Leu Pro 175Pro Leu Ile Ser Asn Pro Ile Tyr Asp Asn Arg Ala Pro Asn Thr Ala 180Glu Leu Arg Ile Cys Arg Val Asn Lys Asn Cys Gly Ser Val Lys Gly 200Gly Asp Glu Ile Phe Leu Leu Cys Asp Lys Val Gln Lys Asp Asp Asp Ile 210216Glu Val Arg Phe Val Leu Gly Asn Trp Glu Ala Lys Gly Ser Phe Ser 225Phe Leu Gly Asp Ile Thr 260(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 71:(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LEE CHARACTERISTICS: (B) TYPE: anino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide(iii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (v) FRAMENT TYPE: internal (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 71:Met Ser Asn Lys Lys Gln Ser Asn Arg Leu Thr Glu Gln His Lys Leu 20Ser Gln Gly Val Ile Gly Ile Phe Gly Asp Tyr Ala Lys Ala His Asp 20201 Leu Ala Cily Glu Val Ser Lys Leu Val Lys Lys Ala Leu Ser Asn 3540	Tyr Glu	. Ala		Phe	Gly	Pro	Glu	-	Gln	Val	Leu	Ser		Gln	Asn
130135140Leu His Asn Ile Asp Glu Tyr Asp Leu Asn Val Val Arg Leu Cys Phe 155155160Gln Ala Phe Leu Pro Asp Glu His Gly Aen Tyr Thr Leu Ala Leu Pro 165170175Pro Leu Ile Ser Asn Pro Ile Tyr Asp Asn Arg Ala Pro Asn Thr Ala 180190175Glu Leu Arg Ile Cys Arg Val Asn Lys Asn Cys Gly Ser Val Lys Gly 210201205Gly Asp Glu Ile Phe Leu Leu Cys Asp Lys Val Gln Lys Asp Asp Asp Asp Ile 210201205Glu Val Arg Phe Val Leu Gly Asn Trp Glu Ala Lys Gly Ser Phe Ser 235235240Gln Ala Asp Val His Arg Gln Val Ala Ile Val Phe Arg Thr Pro Pro 245250255Phe Leu Gly Asp Ile Thr 260260250255(1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 314 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear711(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 71:Met Ser Asn Lys Lys Gln Ser Asn Arg Leu Thr Glu Gln His Lys Leu 1015Ser Gln Gly Val 11e Gly Ile Phe Gly Asp Tyr Ala Lys Ala His Asp 2025Leu Ala Val Gly Glu Val Ser Lys Leu Val Lys Lys Ala Leu Ser Asn 4045Glu Tyr Pro Gln Leu Ser Phe Arg Tyr Arg Asp Ser Ile Lys Lys Thr 50	Leu Gly		Gln	Сүз	Val	Lys	-	Lys	Asp	Leu	ГЛа		Ser	Ile	Ser
145150150155160Gln Ala Phe Leu Pro Asp Glu His Gly Asn Tyr Thr Leu Ala Leu Pro 165170175175Pro Leu Ile Ser Asn Pro Ile Tyr Asp Asn Arg Ala Pro Asn Thr Ala 180180180180Glu Leu Arg Ile Cys Arg Val Asn Lys Asn Cys Gly Ser Val Lys Gly 200205195205Glu Val Arg Phe Val Leu Cys Asp Lys Val Gln Lys Asp Asp Ile 220201201201Glu Val Arg Phe Val Leu Gly Asn Trp Glu Ala Lys Gly Ser Phe Ser 225225240Gln Ala Asp Val His Arg Gln Val Ala Ile Val Phe Arg Thr Pro Pro 245245716(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 71: (1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 314 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear716(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 71:Met Ser Asn Lys Lys Gln Ser Asn Arg Leu Thr Glu Gln His Lys Leu 1015Ser Gln Gly Val Ile Gly Ile Phe Gly Asp Tyr Ala Lys Ala His Asp 20Leu Ala Val Gly Clu Val Ser Lys Leu Val Lys Lys Ala Leu Ser Asn 4045Glu Tyr Pro Gln Leu Ser Phe Arg Tyr Arg Asp Ser Ile Lys Lys Thr 50	-		Ser	Lys	Lys		Asn	Pro	Phe	Asn		Pro	Glu	Glu	Gln
165170175Pro Leu IIe Ser Asn Pro IIe Tyr Asp Asn Arg Ala Pro Asn Thr Ala 180185Asn Cys Gly Ser Val Lys Gly 205Glu Leu Arg IIe Cys Arg Val Asn Lys Asn Cys Gly Ser Val Lys Gly 195195Ser Val Asn Lys Asn Cys Gly Ser Val Lys Gly 205Gly Asp Glu IIe Phe Leu Leu Cys Asp Lys Val Gln Lys Asp Asp IIe 210200Ser Val Ser Phe Ser 230Glu Val Arg Phe Val Leu Gly Asn Trp Glu Ala Lys Gly Ser Phe Ser 235230Ser Phe Ser 235Gln Ala Asp Val His Arg Gln Val Ala IIe Val Phe Arg Thr Pro Pro 245245Ser Val Phe Val 255Phe Leu Gly Asp IIe Thr 260260Ser Val Yang Asp TreSer Ser Ser 255(1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 314 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linearSer Ser Ser Ser Ser Ser Ser Ser Ser Ser		Asn	Ile	Asp		Tyr	Asp	Leu	Asn		Val	Arg	Leu	Суз	
180185190Glu Leu Arg Ile Cys Arg Val Asn Lys Asn Cys Gly Ser Val Lys Gly 205205Gly Asp Glu Ile Phe Leu Leu Cys Asp Lys Val Gln Lys Asp Asp Ile 210210Glu Val Arg Phe Val Leu Gly Asn Trp Glu Ala Lys Gly Ser Phe Ser 230235Gln Ala Asp Val His Arg Gln Val Ala Ile Val Phe Arg Thr Pro Pro 245245Gln Ala Asp Val His Arg Gln Vol Ala Ile Val Phe Arg Thr Pro Pro 245250(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 71:(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 314 amino acids (D) TOPOLOGY: linear(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 71:Met Ser Asn Lys Lys Gln Ser Asn Arg Leu Thr Glu Gln His Lys Leu 15Ser Gln Gly Val Ile Gly Ile Phe Gly Asp Tyr Ala Lys Ala His Asp 20Can Gly Val Ile Gly Ile Phe Gly Asp Tyr Ala Lys Ala His Asp 20Leu Ala Val Gly Glu Val Ser Lys Leu Val Lys Lys Ala Leu Ser Asn 35Glu Tyr Pro Gln Leu Ser Phe Arg Tyr Arg Asp Ser Ile Lys Lys Thr 50	Gln Ala	Phe	Leu		Asp	Glu	His	Gly		Tyr	Thr	Leu	Ala		Pro
1952002051Gly Asp Glu Ile Phe Leu Leu Cys Asp Lys Val Gln Lys Asp Asp Ile 210210220Glu Val Arg Phe Val Leu Gly Asn Trp Glu Ala Lys Gly Ser Phe Ser 230235240Gln Ala Asp Val His Arg Gln Val Ala Ile Val Phe Arg Thr Pro Pro 245250255Phe Leu Gly Asp Ile Thr 260250255(1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 314 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear1(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 71:Met Ser Asn Lys Lys Gln Ser Asn Arg Leu Thr Glu Gln His Lys Leu 1015Ser Gln Gly Val Ile Gly Ile Phe Gly Asp Tyr Ala Lys Ala His Asp 2020Leu Ala Val Gly Glu Val Ser Lys Leu Val Lys Lys Ala Leu Ser Asn 3540Glu Tyr Pro Gln Leu Ser Phe Arg Tyr Arg Asp Ser Ile Lys Lys Thr 5055	Pro Leu	. Ile		Asn	Pro	Ile	Tyr		Asn	Arg	Ala	Pro		Thr	Ala
210 215 220 Glu Val Arg Phe Val Leu Gly Asn Trp Glu Ala Lys Gly Ser Phe Ser 225 230 Gln Ala Asp Val His Arg Gln Val Ala Ile Val Phe Arg Thr Pro Pro 245 250 Phe Leu Gly Asp Ile Thr 260 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 71: (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 314 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 71: Met Ser Asn Lys Lys Gln Ser Asn Arg Leu Thr Glu Gln His Lys Leu 1 5 10 Ser Gln Gly Val Ile Gly Ile Phe Gly Asp Tyr Ala Lys Ala His Asp 20 25 60 Leu Ala Val Gly Glu Val Ser Lys Leu Val Lys Lys Ala Leu Ser Asn 35 60	Glu Leu		Ile	Сүз	Arg	Val		Lys	Asn	Cya	Gly		Val	Lys	Gly
225 230 235 240 Gln Ala Asp Val His Arg Gln Val Ala Ile Val Phe Arg Thr Pro Pro 245 245 250 Phe Leu Gly Asp Ile Thr 260 250 255 255 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 71: (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 314 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acidd (D) TOPOLOGY: linear (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 71: Met Ser Asn Lys Lys Gln Ser Asn Arg Leu Thr Glu Gln His Lys Leu 15 15 Ser Gln Gly Val Ile Gly Ile Phe Gly Asp Tyr Ala Lys Ala His Asp 20 25 30 Leu Ala Val Gly Glu Val Ser Lys Leu Val Lys Lys Ala Leu Ser Asn 35 40 45 Glu Tyr Pro Gln Leu Ser Phe Arg Tyr Arg Asp Ser Ile Lys Lys Thr 50 55 60			Ile	Phe	Leu		Cys	Aab	Lys	Val		Lys	Asp	Asp	Ile
245 250 255 Phe Leu Gly Asp Ile Thr 260 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 71: (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 314 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 71: Met Ser Asn Lys Lys Gln Ser Asn Arg Leu Thr Glu Gln His Lys Leu 1 Ser Gln Gly Val Ile Gly Ile Phe Gly Asp Tyr Ala Lys Ala His Asp 20 Leu Ala Val Gly Glu Val Ser Lys Leu Val Lys Lys Ala Leu Ser Asn 35 Glu Tyr Pro Gln Leu Ser Phe Arg Tyr Arg Asp Ser Ile Lys Lys Thr 50		Arg	Phe	Val		Gly	Asn	Trp	Glu		Lys	Gly	Ser	Phe	
 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 71: (1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 314 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear (i1) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide (i11) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 71: Met Ser Asn Lys Lys Gln Ser Asn Arg Leu Thr Glu Gln His Lys Leu 1 5 10 15 Ser Gln Gly Val Ile Gly Ile Phe Gly Asp Tyr Ala Lys Ala His Asp 20 25 Glu Tyr Pro Gln Leu Ser Phe Arg Tyr Arg Asp Ser Ile Lys Lys Thr 50	Gln Ala	Asp	Val		Arg	Gln	Val	Ala		Val	Phe	Arg	Thr		Pro
 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 314 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 71: Met Ser Asn Lys Lys Gln Ser Asn Arg Leu Thr Glu Gln His Lys Leu 10 15 Ser Gln Gly Val Ile Gly Ile Phe Gly Asp Tyr Ala Lys Ala His Asp 20 25 30 Leu Ala Val Gly Glu Val Ser Lys Leu Val Lys Lys Ala Leu Ser Asn 35 40 45 Glu Tyr Pro Gln Leu Ser Phe Arg Tyr Arg Asp Ser Ile Lys Lys Thr 50 55 60 	Phe Leu	Gly		Ile	Thr										
(A) LENGTH: 314 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 71: Met Ser Asn Lys Lys Gln Ser Asn Arg Leu Thr Glu Gln His Lys Leu 1 5 10 15 Ser Gln Gly Val Ile Gly Ile Phe Gly Asp Tyr Ala Lys Ala His Asp 20 25 30 Leu Ala Val Gly Glu Val Ser Lys Leu Val Lys Lys Ala Leu Ser Asn 35 40 45 Glu Tyr Pro Gln Leu Ser Phe Arg Tyr Arg Asp Ser Ile Lys Lys Thr 50 55 60	(2) INF	'ORMA'	TION	FOR	SEQ	ID 1	NO: 7	71:							
<pre>(B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 71: Met Ser Asn Lys Lys Gln Ser Asn Arg Leu Thr Glu Gln His Lys Leu 1 5 10 15 Ser Gln Gly Val Ile Gly Ile Phe Gly Asp Tyr Ala Lys Ala His Asp 20 25 30 Leu Ala Val Gly Glu Val Ser Lys Leu Val Lys Lys Ala Leu Ser Asn 35 40 45</pre> Glu Tyr Pro Gln Leu Ser Phe Arg Tyr Arg Asp Ser Ile Lys Lys Thr 50 51 52 60	(i								J						
<pre>(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 71: Met Ser Asn Lys Lys Gln Ser Asn Arg Leu Thr Glu Gln His Lys Leu 1 5 10 15 Ser Gln Gly Val Ile Gly Ile Phe Gly Asp Tyr Ala Lys Ala His Asp 20 25 20 25 Leu Ala Val Gly Glu Val Ser Lys Leu Val Lys Lys Ala Leu Ser Asn 35 Glu Tyr Pro Gln Leu Ser Phe Arg Tyr Arg Asp Ser Ile Lys Lys Thr 50 55 60</pre>		(1	B) T	YPE:	amiı	no ad	cid	acio	15						
 (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 71: Met Ser Asn Lys Lys Gln Ser Asn Arg Leu Thr Glu Gln His Lys Leu 10 Ser Gln Gly Val Ile Gly Ile Phe Gly Asp Tyr Ala Lys Ala His Asp 20 Leu Ala Val Gly Glu Val Ser Lys Leu Val Lys Lys Ala Leu Ser Asn 40 Glu Tyr Pro Gln Leu Ser Phe Arg Tyr Arg Asp Ser Ile Lys Lys Thr 60 	(ii) MO	LECUI	LE T	ZPE:	pept	tide								
 (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 71: Met Ser Asn Lys Lys Gln Ser Asn Arg Leu Thr Glu Gln His Lys Leu 15 Ser Gln Gly Val Ile Gly Ile Phe Gly Asp Tyr Ala Lys Ala His Asp 20 Leu Ala Val Gly Glu Val Ser Lys Leu Val Lys Lys Ala Leu Ser Asn 35 Glu Tyr Pro Gln Leu Ser Phe Arg Tyr Arg Asp Ser Ile Lys Lys Thr 60 	(iii) HY	ротні	ETICA	AL: 1	10									
 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 71: Met Ser Asn Lys Lys Gln Ser Asn Arg Leu Thr Glu Gln His Lys Leu 15 Ser Gln Gly Val Ile Gly Ile Phe Gly Asp Tyr Ala Lys Ala His Asp 20 Leu Ala Val Gly Glu Val Ser Lys Leu Val Lys Lys Ala Leu Ser Asn 45 Glu Tyr Pro Gln Leu Ser Phe Arg Tyr Arg Asp Ser Ile Lys Lys Thr 50 	(iv) AN	TI-SI	ENSE	: NO										
MetSerAsnLysLysGlnSerAsnArgLeuThrGluGlnHisLysLeu1GlnGlyYalIleGlyIlePheGlyAspTyrAlaLysAlaHisAspSerGlnGlyYalIleGlyIlePheGlyAspTyrAlaLysAlaHisAspLeuAlaValGlyGluValSerLysLeuValLysLysAlaLeuSerAsnGluTyrProGlnLeuSerPheArgTyrArgAspSerIleLysLysThr50SerSerSerTyrArgAspSerIleLysLysThr	(v) FR	AGMEI	NT TI	ZPE:	inte	ernal	L							
1 5 10 15 Ser Gln Gly Val Ile Gly Ile Gly Asp Zo 10 15 Leu Ala Val Gly Glu Val Ser Lys Leu Val Lys Lys Ala Leu Ser Asn 35 20 20 Glu Tyr Pro Gln Leu Ser Phe 55 79 Arg Asp Ser 11 10	(xi) SE	QUEN	CE DI	ESCR	IPTIC	SM: S	SEQ I	ID NO	D: 7	1:				
202530Leu Ala Val Gly Glu Val Ser Lys Leu Val Lys Lys Ala Leu Ser Asn 354045Glu Tyr Pro Gln Leu Ser Phe 50Arg Tyr Arg Asp Ser Ile Lys Lys Thr 6060		Asn	Lys		Gln	Ser	Asn	Arg		Thr	Glu	Gln	His		Leu
354045Glu Tyr Pro Gln Leu Ser Phe Arg Tyr Arg Asp Ser Ile Lys Lys Thr 505560	Ser Gln	Gly		Ile	Gly	Ile	Phe		Asp	Tyr	Ala	Lys		His	Asp
50 55 60	Leu Ala		Gly	Glu	Val	Ser		Leu	Val	Lys	Lys		Leu	Ser	Asn
		Pro	Gln	Leu	Ser		Arg	Tyr	Arg	Asp		Ile	Lys	Lys	Thr
Glu Ile Asn Glu Ala Leu Lys Lys Ile Asp Pro Asp Leu Gly Gly Thr	Glu Ile	Asn	Glu	Ala	Leu	Гла	Lys	Ile	Asp	Pro	Asp	Leu	Gly	Gly	Thr

Leu Phe Val Ser Asn Ser Ser Ile Lys Pro Asp Gly Gly Ile Val Glu 85 90 95

70

65

-continued

80

75

Val	Lys	Asp	Asp 100	Tyr	Gly	Glu	Trp	Arg 105	Val	Val	Leu	Val	Ala 110	Glu	Ala		
Lys	His	Gln 115	Gly	Lys	Asp	Ile	Ile 120	Asn	Ile	Arg	Asn	Gly 125	Leu	Leu	Val		
Gly	Lys 130	Arg	Gly	Asp	Gln	Asp 135	Leu	Met	Ala	Ala	Gly 140	Asn	Ala	Ile	Glu		
Arg 145	Ser	His	Asn	Ile	Ser 150	Glu	Ile	Ala	Asn	Phe 155	Met	Leu	Ser	Glu	Ser 160		
His	Phe	Pro	Tyr	Val 165	Leu	Phe	Leu	Glu	Gly 170	Ser	Asn	Phe	Leu	Thr 175	Glu		
Asn	Ile	Ser	Ile 180	Thr	Arg	Pro	Asp	Gly 185	Arg	Val	Val	Asn	Leu 190	Glu	Tyr		
Asn	Ser	Gly 195	Ser	Glu	Ser	His	Phe 200	Pro	Tyr	Val	Leu	Phe 205	Leu	Glu	Gly		
Ser	Asn 210	Phe	Leu	Thr	Glu	Asn 215	Ile	Ser	Ile	Thr	Arg 220	Pro	Asp	Gly	Arg		
Val 225	Val	Asn	Leu	Glu	Tyr 230	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ile	Leu 235	Asn	Arg	Leu	Asp	Arg 240		
Leu	Thr	Ala	Ala	Asn 245	Tyr	Gly	Met	Pro	Ile 250	Asn	Ser	Asn	Leu	Cys 255	Ile		
Asn	Lys	Phe	Val 260	Asn	His	Lys	Asp	Lys 265	Ser	Ile	Met	Leu	Gln 270	Ala	Ala		
Ser	Ile	Tyr 275	Thr	Gln	Gly	Asp	Gly 280	Arg	Glu	Trp	Asp	Ser 285	Lys	Ile	Met		
Phe	Glu 290	Ile	Met	Phe	Asp	Ile 295	Ser	Thr	Thr	Ser	Leu 300	Arg	Val	Leu	Gly		
Arg 305	Asp	Leu	Phe	Glu	Gln 310	Leu	Thr	Ser	Lys								
(2)	INFO	RMA	rion	FOR	SEQ	ID 1	NO: 1	72:									
	(i)			CE CI ENGTI				CS: acids	3								
				YPE: OPOLO													
	(ii)	MOI	JECUI	LE TI	/PE:	pept	ide										
(iii)	HYI	POTH	ETICA	AL: 1	10											
	(iv)	AN	CI-SH	ENSE	: NO												
	(v)	FRA	AGMEI	NT TI	ZPE:	inte	ernal	L									
	(xi)	SEÇ	QUENC	CE DI	ESCR	[PTI(DN: S	SEQ I	ID NO	0:72	2:						
Cys 1	Asp	Thr	Asp	Asp 5	Arg	His	Arg	Ile	Glu 10	Glu	LYa	Arg	Lys	Arg 15	Lys		
Thr																	
(2)	INFO	ORMAI	LION	FOR	SEQ	ID 1	NO: 7	73:									
	(i)	(<i>I</i> (E	A) LH B) TY	CE CH ENGTH YPE: OPOL(H: 10 amin	58 ar 10 ac	nino cid	CS: acio	ls								
	(ii)	MOI	JECUI	LE TI	/PE:	pept	tide										

	(iii)	HYI	ротні	ETICA	AL: 1	10									
	(iv)	ANT	[I-S]	ENSE	: NO										
	(v)	FRA	AGMEI	NT TY	ZPE:	inte	ernal	L							
	(xi)	SEÇ	QUEN	CE DI	ESCRI	IPTIC	DN: 5	SEQ I	ID NO	D: 73	3:				
Gly 1	Asp	Pro	Gly	Lys 5	Lys	Lys	Gln	His	Ile 10	Суз	His	Ile	Gln	Gly 15	Cys
Gly	Lys	Val	Tyr 20	Gly	Lys	Thr	Ser	His 25	Leu	Arg	Ala	His	Leu 30	Arg	Trp
His	Thr	Gly 35	Glu	Arg	Pro	Phe	Met 40	Cys	Thr	Trp	Ser	Tyr 45	Суз	Gly	ГЛЗ
Arg	Phe 50	Thr	Arg	Ser	Asp	Glu 55	Leu	Gln	Arg	His	Lys 60	Arg	Thr	His	Thr
Gly 65	Glu	Lys	Гла	Phe	Ala 70	Суз	Pro	Glu	Суз	Pro 75	Lys	Arg	Phe	Met	Arg 80
Ser	Asp	His	Leu	Ser 85	Lys	His	Ile	Lys	Thr 90	His	Gln	Asn	Гла	Lys 95	Gly
Gly	Pro	Gly	Val 100	Ala	Leu	Ser	Val	Gly 105	Thr	Leu	Pro	Leu	Asp 110	Ser	Gly
Ala	Gly	Ser 115	Glu	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr 120	Ala	Thr	Pro	Ser	Ala 125	Leu	Ile	Thr
Thr	Asn 130	Met	Val	Ala	Met	Glu 135	Ala	Ile	Cys	Pro	Glu 140	Gly	Ile	Ala	Arg
Leu 145	Ala	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ile 150	Asn	Val	Met	Gln	Val 155	Ala	Asp	Leu	Gln	Ser 160
Ile	Asn	Ile	Ser	Gly 165	Asn	Gly	Phe								
(2)	INFO	ORMAI	TION	FOR	SEO	IDI	NO: 7	74:							
/				CE CH											
	(_)	(2	4) LI	ENGTH	H: 18	31 ar	nino		ls						
				OPOLO											
	(ii)	MOI	LECUI	LE TY	ζΡE:	pept	tide								
	(iii)	HYI	ротні	ETICA	AL: 1	10									
	(iv)	ANT	CI-SI	ENSE	: NO										
	(v)	FRA	AGMEI	NT TY	ζΡE:	inte	ernal	L							
	(xi)	SEÇ	QUEN	CE DI	ESCRI	[PTIC	DN: 5	SEQ I	ID NO	0: 74	1:				
Ser 1	Gly	Ile	Val	Pro 5	Gln	Leu	Gln	Asn	Ile 10	Val	Ser	Thr	Val	Asn 15	Leu
Gly	Cys	Lys	Leu 20	Asp	Leu	ГÀа	Thr	Ile 25	Ala	Leu	Arg	Ala	Arg 30	Asn	Ala
Glu	Tyr	Asn 35	Pro	Lys	Arg	Phe	Ala 40	Ala	Val	Ile	Met	Arg 45	Ile	Arg	Glu
Pro	Arg 50	Thr	Thr	Ala	Leu	Ile 55	Phe	Ser	Ser	Gly	Lys 60	Met	Val	Сүз	Thr
Gly 65	Ala	Lys	Ser	Glu	Glu 70	Gln	Ser	Arg	Leu	Ala 75	Ala	Arg	Lys	Tyr	Ala 80
Arg	Val	Val	Gln	Lys 85	Leu	Gly	Phe	Pro	Ala 90	Lys	Phe	Leu	Asp	Phe 95	Lys
Ile	Gln	Asn	Met 100	Val	Gly	Ser	Суз	Asp 105	Val	Lys	Phe	Pro	Ile 110	Arg	Leu

100

												con	tin	ued	
Glu G	Gly	Leu 115	Val	Leu	Thr	His	Gln 120	Gln	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr 125	Glu	Pro	Glu
Leu H	Phe 130	Pro	Gly	Leu	Ile	Tyr 135	-	Met	Ile	Lys	Pro 140	Arg	Ile	Val	Leu
Leu 1 145	Ile	Phe	Val	Ser	Gly 150	-	Val	Val	Leu	Thr 155	Gly	Ala	Lys	Val	Arg 160
Ala G	Glu	Ile	Tyr	Glu 165	Ala	Phe	Glu	Asn	Ile 170	Tyr	Pro	Ile	Leu	Lys 175	Gly
Phe A	Arg	Lys	Thr 180	Thr											
(2)]	INFC	RMA	LION	FOR	SEQ	ID 3	NO :	75:							
	(i)	(<i>I</i> (E	A) L1 3) T1	CE CH ENGTH YPE: OPOL(H: 8! amin	5 am no a	ino . cid		S						
1	(ii)	MOI	LECU	LE TY	YPE:	pep	tide								
(j	iii)	НУН	ротні	ETIC	AL:]	NO									
((iv)	ANT	rı-sı	ENSE	: NO										
	(v)	FRA	AGMEI	NT TY	YPE:	int	erna	1							
	(xi)	SEÇ	QUEN	CE DI	ESCR	IPTI	ON:	SEQ :	ID NO	D: 7	5 :				
Ser (1	Сув	Phe	Ala	Leu 5	Ile	Ser	Gly	Thr	Ala 10	Asn	Gln	Val	Lys	Сув 15	Tyr
Arg I	Phe	Arg	Val 20	Lys	Lys	Asn	His	Arg 25	His	Arg	Tyr	Glu	Asn 30	Суз	Thr
Thr 1		Trp 35	Phe	Thr	Val	Ala	Asp 40	Asn	Gly	Ala	Glu	Arg 45	Gln	Gly	Gln
Ala G	Gln 50	Ile	Leu	Ile	Thr	Phe 55	Gly	Ser	Pro	Ser	Gln 60	Arg	Gln	Asp	Phe
Leu I 65	Ĺys	His	Val	Pro	Leu 70	Pro	Pro	Gly	Met	Asn 75	Ile	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr 80
Ala S	Ser	Leu	Asp	Phe 85											
(2)]	INFO	RMA	LION	FOR	SEO	ID .	NO:	76:							
/		SE((<i>1</i> (1	QUEN(4) L1 3) T	CE CI ENGTI YPE: OPOL(HARA H: 8 amij	CTER 7 am no a	ISTI ino cid	CS:	9						
	(11)			LE TI											
				ETICA			46								
				ENSE											
,				NT T		int	erna	1							
				CE DI					יאר מד). 7	6 ·				
Cys I 1												Asn	Gln	Val 15	Lys
- Cys 1	Tyr	Ser	Phe 20	-	Val	Lys	Arg	Trp 25		Asp	Arg	Asp	Lуз 30		His
His 7	Thr	Thr 35		Trp	Trp	Ala	Val 40		Gly	Gln	Gly	Ser 45		Arg	Pro
Gly Æ	Asp 50		Thr	Val	Ile	Val 55		Phe	Lys	Asp	Gln 60		Gln	Arg	Ser

His Phe Leu Gln Gln Val Pro Leu Pro Pro Gly Met Ser Ala His Gly 70 75 65 80 Val Thr Met Thr Val Asp Phe 85 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 77: (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 84 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 77: Pro Pro Val Ile Cys Leu Lys Gly Gly His Asn Gln Leu Lys Cys Leu 1 5 10 15 Arg Tyr Arg Leu Lys Ser Lys His Ser Ser Leu Phe Asp Cys Ile Ser202530 Thr Thr Trp Ser Trp Val Asp Thr Thr Ser Thr Cys Arg Leu Gly Ser 35 40 45 Gly Arg Met Leu Ile Lys Phe Ala Asp Ser Glu Gln Arg Asp Lys Phe 50 55 60 Leu Ser Arg Val Pro Leu Pro Ser Thr Thr Gln Val Phe Leu Gly Asn 65 70 75 80 Phe Tyr Gly Leu (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 78: (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 84 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 78: Pro Pro Val Ile Leu Val Arg Gly Gly Ala Asn Thr Leu Lys Cys Phe 1 5 10 15 Arg Asn Arg Ala Arg Val Arg Tyr Arg Gly Leu Phe Lys Tyr Phe Ser 20 25 30 Thr Thr Trp Ser Trp Val Ala Gly Asp Ser Thr Glu Arg Leu Gly Arg 35 45 40 Ser Arg Met Leu Ile Leu Phe Thr Ser Ala Cys Gln Arg Glu Lys Pro 55 60 50 Asp Glu Thr Val Lys Tyr Pro Lys Gly Val Asp Thr Ser Tyr Gly Asn 65 70 75 80 Leu Asp Ser Leu

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 79:

	(i)	(<i>I</i> (E	A) L1 3) T1	ENGTI YPE :	HARA(H: 84 amin OGY:	4 am: no ao	ino a cid		3						
(ii)	MOI	FCAI	LE T	YPE:	pept	tide								
(i	ii)	HYE	POTHI	ETICA	AL: 1	V O									
(iv)	ANT	rı-sı	ENSE	: NO										
	(v)	FRA	AGMEI	NT TI	YPE:	inte	erna	L							
(xi)	SEÇ	QUEN	CE DI	ESCR:	IPTI	DN: S	SEQ I	ID NO	D: 79	9:				
Pro P 1	ro	Val	Val	Cys 5	Val	Lys	Gly	Gly	Ala 10	Asn	Gln	Leu	Lys	Суз 15	Leu
Arg T	yr.	Arg	Leu 20	Lys	Ala	Ser	Thr	Gln 25	Val	Asp	Phe	Asp	Ser 30	Ile	Ser
Thr T		Trp 35	His	Trp	Thr	Asp	Arg 40	Lys	Asn	Thr	Glu	Arg 45	Ile	Gly	Ser
Ala A 5		Met	Leu	Val	ГЛа	Phe 55	Ile	Asp	Glu	Ala	Gln 60	Arg	Glu	Lys	Phe
Leu G 65	lu .	Arg	Val	Ala	Leu 70	Pro	Arg	Ser	Val	Ser 75	Val	Phe	Leu	Gly	Gln 80
Phe A	sn	Gly	Ser												
(2) I	NFO	RMAJ	LION	FOR	SEQ	ID 1	NO: 8	30:							
	(i)	(<i>I</i> (E	A) L1 3) T1	ENGTI YPE :	HARA(H: 84 amin OGY:	4 am: no ao	ino a cid		3						
(ii)	MOI	FCAI	LE T	YPE:	pept	tide								
(i	ii)	HYP	ротні	ETICA	AL: 1	V 0									
(iv)	ANT	rı-sı	ENSE	: NO										
	(v)	FRA	AGMEI	T T	YPE:	int	erna	1							
(xi)	SEÇ	QUEN	CE DI	ESCRI	IPTI	DN: S	SEQ I	ID NO	D: 80	C :				
Thr P 1	ro	Ile	Val	Gln 5	Leu	Gln	Gly	Asp	Ser 10	Asn	Сүз	Leu	Lys	Cys 15	Phe
Arg T	yr .	Arg	Leu 20	Asn	Asp	ГЛа	Tyr	Lys 25	His	Leu	Phe	Glu	Leu 30	Ala	Ser
Ser T		Trp 35	His	Trp	Ala	Ser	Pro 40	Glu	Ala	Pro	His	Lys 45	Asn	Ala	Ile
Val T 5		Leu	Thr	Tyr	Ser	Ser 55	Glu	Glu	Gln	Arg	Gln 60	Gln	Phe	Leu	Asn
Ser V 65	al	Lys	Ile	Pro	Pro 70	Thr	Ile	Arg	His	Lys 75	Val	Gly	Phe	Met	Ser 80
Leu H	is	Leu	Leu												
(2) I	NFO	RMAI	гіои	FOR	SEQ	ID I	NO: 8	31:							
	(i)	(<i>I</i> (E	A) L1 3) T	ENGTI YPE :	HARAG H: 84 amin OGY:	4 am: no ao	ino a cid		3						
(ii)	MOI	PECAI	LE T	YPE:	pept	tide								

- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 81: Thr Pro Ile Val Gln Phe Gln Gly Glu Ser Asn Cys Leu Lys Cys Phe 1 5 10 Arg Tyr Arg Leu Asn Arg Asp His Arg His Leu Phe Asp Leu Ile Ser 20 25 30 Ser Thr Trp His Trp Ala Ser Ser Lys Ala Pro His Lys His Ala Ile 35 40 45 Val Thr Val Thr Tyr Asp Ser Glu Glu Gln Arg Gln Gln Phe Leu Asp 55 50 60 Val Val Lys Ile Pro Pro Thr Ile Ser His Lys Leu Gly Phe Met Ser 65 70 75 80 Leu His Leu Leu (2) INFORMATION FOR SEO ID NO: 82: (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 80 amino acids(B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 82: Thr Pro Ile Ile His Leu Lys Gly Asp Arg Asn Ser Leu Lys Cys Leu 1 5 10 15 5 Arg Tyr Arg Leu Arg Lys His Ser Asp His Tyr Arg Asp Ile Ser Ser 25 30 Thr Trp His Trp Thr Gly Ala Gly Asn Glu Lys Thr Gly Ile Leu Thr 35 40 45 Val Thr Tyr His Ser Glu Thr Gln Arg Thr Lys Phe Leu Asn Thr Val 55 60 50
 Ala Ile Pro Asp Ser Val Gln Ile Leu Val Gly Tyr Asn Thr Met Tyr

 65
 70
 75
 80
 65 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 83: (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 80 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 83: Thr Pro Ile Val His Leu Lys Gly Asp Ala Asn Thr Leu Lys Cys Leu 1 5 10 15 Arg Tyr Arg Phe Lys Lys His Cys Thr Leu Tyr Thr Ala Val Ser Ser

30

Thr Trp His Trp Thr Gly His Asn Tyr Lys His Lys Ser Ala Ile Val

25

US 8,114,962 B2

-	^	_
	44	7

108

						107	/								
											-	con	tin	ued	
		35					40					45			
Thr	Leu	Thr	Tyr	Asp	Ser	Glu	Trp	Gln	Arg	Asp	Gln	Phe	Leu	Ser	Gln
	50		-	_		55	_		-	-	60				
Val 65	Lys	Ile	Pro	Lys	Thr 70	Ile	Thr	Val	Ser	Thr 75	Gly	Phe	Met	Ser	Ile 80
(2)	INFO	ORMA	TION	FOR	SEQ	ID I	NO : :	84:							
	(i)	(. (:	A) L1 B) T	ENGT YPE :	HARA H: 8: amii OGY:	1 am: no ao	ino . cid		3						
	(ii)	MO	LECU	LE T	YPE:	pept	tide								
	(iii)	HY	POTH	ETIC.	AL:]	NO									
	(iv)	AN	TI-SI	ENSE	: NO										
	(v)	FR	AGMEI	NT T	YPE:	inte	erna	1							
	(xi)	SE	QUEN	CE D	ESCR	IPTI	DN:	SEQ	ID N	D: 8	4 :				
Ala 1	Pro	Ile	Val	His 5	Leu	Гла	Gly	Glu	Ser 10	Asn	Ser	Leu	Lys	Суз 15	Leu
Arg	Tyr	Arg	Leu 20	Lys	Pro	Tyr	Asn	Glu 25	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Ser	Met 30	Ser	Ser
Thr	Trp	His 35	Trp	Thr	Ser	Asp	Asn 40	Lys	Asn	Ser	ГЛа	Asn 45	Gly	Ile	Val
Thr	Val 50	Thr	Phe	Val	Thr	Gly 55	Gln	Gln	Gln	Gln	Met 60	Phe	Leu	Gly	Thr
Val 65	Lys	Ile	Pro	Pro	Thr 70	Val	Gln	Ile	Ser	Thr 75	Gly	Phe	Met	Thr	Leu 80
Val															
(2)	INFO	ORMA	TION	FOR	SEQ	ID I	NO :	85:							
	(i)	(. (:	A) L1 B) T	ENGT YPE :	HARA H: 2: amii OGY:	1 am: no ao	ino . cid		3						
	(ii)	MO	LECU	LE T	YPE:	pept	tide								
	(iii)	HY	ротні	ETIC.	AL:]	NO									
	(iv)	AN	ri-si	ENSE	: NO										
	(v)	FR	AGMEI	NT T	YPE:	inte	erna	1							
	(xi)	SE	QUEN	CE D	ESCR	IPTI	ON:	SEQ	ID N	D: 8	5:				
Gly 1					Суз							Leu	Tyr	Gln 15	Leu
Glu	Asn	Tyr	Cys 20	Asn											
(2)	INFO	ORMA	LION	FOR	SEQ	ID 1	NO :	86:							
	(i)	(. (:	A) LI B) T	ENGT YPE :	HARA(H: 3) amii OGY:	0 am: no ao	ino . cid		3						
	(ii)	MO	LECU	LE T	YPE:	pept	tide								
	(iii)	ΗY	ротні	ETIC.	AL: 1	NO									
	(iv)	AN	TI-SI	ENSE	: NO										

(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 86: Phe Val Asn Gln His Leu Cys Gly Ser His Leu Val Glu Ala Leu Tyr 1 5 10 15 Leu Val Cys Gly Glu Arg Gly Phe Phe Tyr Thr Pro Lys Thr 25 30 20 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 87: (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 21 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 87: Gly Ile Val Glu Gln Cys Cys Ala Ser Val Cys Ser Leu Tyr Gln Leu 5 10 15 1 Glu Asn Tyr Cys Asn 20 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 88: (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 30 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 88: Phe Val Asn Gln His Leu Cys Gly Ser His Leu Val Glu Ala Leu Tyr 10 1 5 15 Leu Val Cys Gly Glu Arg Gly Phe Phe Tyr Thr Pro Lys Thr 25 20 30 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 89: (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 24 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 89: Gln Leu Tyr Ser Ala Leu Ala Asn Lys Cys Cys His Val Gly Cys Ile

```
5 10
```

15

```
-continued
```

```
Lys Arg Ser Leu Ala Arg Phe Cys
           20
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 90:
     (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
          (A) LENGTH: 33 amino acids
          (B) TYPE: amino acid
          (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
    (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
   (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
    (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
    (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal
    (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 90:
Asp Ser Trp Met Glu Glu Val Ile Lys Ile Cys Gly Arg Glu Leu Val
             5
                                  10
                                                      15
1
Arg Ala Gln Ile Ala Ile Cys Gly Met Ser Thr Trp Ser Lys Arg Ser
           20
                               25
                                                    30
Leu
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 91:
     (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
          (A) LENGTH: 24 amino acids
          (B) TYPE: amino acid
          (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
    (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
   (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
    (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
    (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal
    (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 91:
Glu Glu Lys Met Gly Thr Ala Lys Lys Cys Cys Ala Ile Gly Cys Ser
1 5 10 15
1
Thr Glu Asp Phe Arg Met Val Cys
           20
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 92:
     (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
          (A) LENGTH: 40 amino acids
          (B) TYPE: amino acid
          (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
   (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
   (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
    (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
    (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal
    (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 92:
Arg Pro Asn Trp Glu Glu Arg Ser Arg Leu Cys Gly Arg Asp Leu Ile
1
               5
                                    10
                                                       15
Arg Ala Phe Ile Tyr Leu Cys Gly Gly Thr Arg Trp Thr Arg Leu Pro
          20
                               25
                                                    30
Asn Phe Gly Asn Tyr Pro Ile Met
       35
                            40
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 93:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

 (A) LENGTH: 182 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 93:

Ser Gly Ile Val Pro Thr Leu Gln Asn Ile Val Ser Thr Val Asn Leu 1 5 10 15 Asp Cys Lys Leu Asp Leu Lys Ala Ile Ala Leu Gln Ala Arg Asn Ala 20 25 30 Glu Tyr Asn Pro Lys Arg Phe Ala Ala Val Ile Met Arg Ile Arg Glu 35 40 Pro Lys Thr Thr Ala Leu Ile Phe Ala Ser Gly Lys Met Val Cys Thr 50 55 60 Gly Ala Lys Ser Glu Asp Phe Ser Lys Met Ala Ala Arg Lys Tyr Ala 65 70 75 80 Arg Ile Val Gln Lys Leu Gly Phe Pro Ala Lys Phe Lys Asp Phe Lys 85 90 95 85 90 Ile Gln Asn Ile Val Gly Ser Cys Asp Val Lys Phe Pro Ile Arg Leu 100 105 110 Glu Gly Leu Ala Tyr Ser His Ala Ala Phe Ser Ser Tyr Glu Pro Glu 120 125 115 Leu Phe Pro Gly Leu Ile Tyr Arg Met Lys Val Pro Lys Ile Val Leu 140 130 135 Leu Ile Phe Val Ser Gly Lys Ile Val Ile Thr Gly Ala Lys Met Arg 145 150 155 160 Asp Glu Thr Tyr Lys Ala Phe Glu Asn Ile Tyr Pro Val Leu Ser Glu 165 170 175 Phe Arg Lys Ile Gln Gln 180 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 94: (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 84 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 94: Asn Ser Asn Ser Thr Pro Ile Val His Leu Lys Gly Asp Ala Asn Thr 1 5 10 15 Leu Lys Cys Leu Arg Tyr Arg Phe Lys Lys His Cys Thr Leu Tyr Thr 20 25 30

Ala Val Ser Ser Thr Trp His Trp Thr Gly His Asn Val Lys His Lys 35 40 45

116

Ser Ala Ile Val Thr Leu Thr Tyr Asp Ser Glu Trp Gln Arg Asp Gln 50 55 60 Phe Leu Ser Gln Val Lys Ile Pro Lys Thr Ile Thr Val Ser Thr Gly 65 70 75 Phe Met Ser Ile (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 95: (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 84 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 95: Asn Ser Asn Thr Thr Pro Ile Val His Leu Lys Gly Asp Ala Asn Thr 5 10 15 1 Leu Lys Cys Leu Arg Tyr Arg Phe Lys Lys His Cys Thr Leu Tyr Thr 20 25 30 Ala Val Ser Ser Thr Trp His Trp Thr Gly His Asn Val Lys His Lys 35 40 45 Ser Ala Ile Val Thr Leu Thr Tyr Asp Ser Glu Trp Gln Arg Asp Gln 55 50 60 Phe Leu Ser Gln Val Lys Ile Pro Lys Thr Ile Thr Val Ser Thr Gly 70 75 80 65 Phe Met Ser Ile (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 96: (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 83 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 96: Ser Gly Asn Thr Thr Pro Ile Ile His Leu Lys Gly Asp Arg Asn Ser 10 5 15 1 Leu Lys Cys Leu Arg Tyr Arg Leu Arg Lys His Ser Asp His Tyr Arg 2.0 25 30 Asp Ile Ser Ser Thr Trp His Trp Thr Gly Ala Gly Asn Glu Lys Thr 35 40 45 Gly Ile Leu Thr Val Thr Tyr His Ser Glu Thr Gln Arg Thr Lys Phe 50 55 60 Leu Asn Thr Val Ala Ile Pro Asp Ser Val Gln Ile Leu Val Gly Tyr 65 70 75 80 Met Thr Met

-continued (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 97: (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 84 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 97: Ser Gly Asn Thr Ala Pro Ile Val His Leu Lys Gly Glu Ser Asn Ser 1 5 10 15 Leu Lys Cys Leu Arg Tyr Arg Leu Lys Pro Tyr Lys Glu Leu Tyr Ser 20 25 30 Ser Met Ser Ser Thr Trp His Trp Thr Ser Asp Asn Lys Asn Ser Lys 35 40 45 Asn Gly Ile Val Thr Val Thr Phe Val Thr Glu Gln Gln Gln Met 50 55 60 Phe Leu Gly Thr Val Lys Ile Pro Pro Thr Val Gln Ile Ser Thr Gly 75 70 Phe Met Thr Leu (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 98: (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 89 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 98: Ser Gly Asn Thr Ser Cys Phe Ala Leu Ile Ser Gly Thr Ala Asn Gln 1 5 10 15 Val Lys Cys Tyr Arg Phe Arg Val Lys Lys Asn His Arg His Arg Tyr 20 25 30 Glu Asn Cys Thr Thr Thr Trp Phe Thr Val Ala Asp Asn Gly Ala Glu 35 40 45 Arg Gln Gly Gln Ala Gln Ile Leu Ile Thr Phe Gly Ser Pro Ser Gln 55 50 60 Arg Gln Asp Phe Leu Lys His Val Pro Leu Pro Pro Gly Met Asn Ile65707580 Ser Gly Phe Thr Ala Ser Leu Asp Phe 85 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 99: (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 7 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

```
-continued
```

```
(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
```

- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: C-terminal
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 99:

```
Ser Asn Lys Lys Thr Thr Ala
1 5
```

```
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 100:
```

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:(A) LENGTH: 4 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid(D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 100:

```
Asn Ser Asn Thr
1
```

```
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 101:
```

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (\tilde{A}) LENGTH: 4 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid(D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 101:

```
Ser Gly Asn Thr
1
```

```
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 102:
```

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (Ã) LENGTH: 6 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid(D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 102:

```
Ser Ser Gly Ser Ser Gly
1 5
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 103:

```
(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:(A) LENGTH: 15 amino acids(B) TYPE: amino acid
```

-continued (D) TOPOLOGY: linear (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: internal (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 103: Cys Tyr Pro Glu Ile Lys Asp Lys Glu Glu Val Gln Arg Lys Arg 5 10 15 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 104: (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (\tilde{A}) LENGTH: 66 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 104: Met Glu Gln Arg Ile Thr Leu Lys Asp Tyr Ala Met Arg Phe Gly Gln 1 5 10 15 Thr Lys Thr Ala Lys Asp Leu Gly Val Tyr Gln Ser Ala Ile Asn Lys 20 25 30 Ala Ile His Ala Gly Arg Lys Ile Phe Leu Thr Ile Asn Ala Asp Gly 40 35 45 Ser Val Tyr Ala Glu Glu Val Lys Pro Phe Pro Ser Asn Lys Lys Thr 50 55 60 Thr Ala 65 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 105: (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 66 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 105: Met Glu Gln Glu Ile Thr Leu Lys Asp Tyr Ala Met Arg Phe Gly Gln 5 15 1 10 Thr Lys Thr Ala Lys Asp Leu Gly Val Tyr Gln Ser Ala Ile Asn Lys 20 25 30 Ala Ile His Ala Gly Arg Lys Ile Phe Leu Thr Ile Asn Ala Asp Gly 35 40 45 Ser Val Tyr Ala Glu Glu Val Lys Pro Phe Pro Ser Asn Lys Lys Thr 50 55 60

Thr Ala 65

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 106: (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 66 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 106: Met Arg Gln Arg Ile Thr Leu Lys Asp Tyr Ala Met Arg Phe Gly Gln 1 5 10 15 Thr Lys Thr Ala Lys Asp Leu Gly Val Tyr Gln Ser Ala Ile Asn Lys 20 25 30 Ala Ile His Ala Gly Arg Lys Ile Phe Leu Thr Ile Asn Ala Asp Gly 40 35 45 Ser Val Tyr Ala Glu Glu Val Lys Pro Phe Pro Ser Asn Lys Lys Thr 50 55 60 Thr Ala 65 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 107: (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 96 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 107: Ser Thr Lys Lys Lys Pro Leu Thr Gln Glu Gln Leu Glu Asp Ala Arg 1 5 10 15 Arg Leu Lys Ala Ile Tyr Glu Lys Lys Lys As
n Glu Leu Gly Leu Ser20 25 30Gln Glu Ser Val Ala Asp Lys Met Gly Met Gly Gln Ser Gly Val Gly 35 40 45 Ala Leu Phe Asn Gly Ile Asn Ala Leu Asn Ala Tyr Asn Ala Ala Leu 50 55 60 Leu Ala Lys Ile Leu Lys Val Ser Val Glu Glu Phe Ser Pro Ser Ile 65 70 75 80 Ala Arg Glu Ile Tyr Glu Met Tyr Glu Ala Val Ser Met Glu Pro Ser 85 90 95 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 108: (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 96 amino acids

- (B) TYPE: amino acid(D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 108:

 Ser Thr Lys
 Lys
 Lys
 Pro
 Leu
 Thr
 Glu
 Glu
 Glu
 Leu
 Asp
 Ala
 Arg

 1
 5
 5
 10
 10
 10
 15
 15

 Arg
 Leu
 Lys
 Ala
 Ile
 Tyr
 Glu
 Lys
 Lys
 Asn
 Glu
 Leu
 Gly
 Leu
 Ser

 20
 25
 30
 30
 30
 30
 30
 30

Gln Glu Ser Val Ala Asp Lys Met Gly Met Gly Gln Ser Gly Val Gly 35 40 45

Ala Leu Phe Asn Gly Ile Asn Ala Leu Asn Ala Tyr Asn Ala Ala Leu 50 55 60

Leu Ala Lys Ile Leu Lys Val Ser Val Glu Glu Phe Ser Pro Ser Ile 65 70 75 80

Ala Arg Glu Ile Tyr Glu Met Cys Glu Ala Val Ser Met Glu Pro Ser 85 90 95

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 109:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 180 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid(D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 109:

Gly Ile Val Glu Gln Cys Cys Thr Ser Ile Cys Ser Leu Tyr Gln Leu 10 Glu Asn Tyr Cys Asn Met Ser Met Glu Gln Arg Ile Thr Leu Lys Asp 25 Tyr Ala Met Arg Phe Gly Gln Thr Lys Thr Ala Lys Asp Leu Gly Val 40 Tyr Gln Ser Ala Ile Asn Lys Ala Ile His Ala Gly Arg Lys Ile Phe 50 55 60 Leu Thr Ile Asn Ala Asp Gly Ser Val Tyr Ala Glu Glu Val Lys Pro 65 70 75 80 65 Phe Pro Ser Asn Lys Lys Thr Thr Ala Ser Asn Lys Lys Thr Thr Ala 85 90 Asn Ser Asn Thr Thr Pro Ile Val His Leu Lys Gly Asp Ala Asn Thr 100 105 110 Leu Lys Cys Leu Arg Tyr Arg Phe Lys Lys His Cys Thr Leu Tyr Thr 115 120 125 Ala Val Ser Ser Thr Trp His Trp Thr Gly His Asn Val Lys His Lys 130 135 140 Ser Ala Ile Val Thr Leu Thr Tyr Asp Ser Glu Trp Gln Arg Asp Gln 145 150 155 160 Phe Leu Ser Gln Val Lys Ile Pro Lys Thr Ile Thr Val Ser Thr Gly 165 170 175

Phe Met Ser Ile 180

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 110:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

 (A) LENGTH: 113 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 110:

Gly Ile Val Glu Gln Cys Cys Thr Ser Ile Cys Ser Leu Tyr Gln Leu Glu Asn Tyr Cys Asn Met Ser Met Glu Gln Arg Ile Thr Leu Lys Asp Tyr Ala Met Arg Phe Gly Gln Thr Lys Thr Ala Lys Asp Leu Gly Val Tyr Gln Ser Ala Ile Asn Lys Ala Ile His Ala Gly Arg Lys Ile Phe Leu Thr Ile Asn Ala Asp Gly Ser Val Tyr Ala Glu Glu Val Lys Pro Phe Pro Ser Asn Lys Lys Thr Thr Ala Ser Asn Lys Lys Thr Thr Ala Cys Asp Thr Asp Asp Arg His Arg Ile Glu Glu Lys Arg Lys Arg Lys

Thr

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 111:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:(A) LENGTH: 292 amino acids(B) TYPE: amino acid(D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 111:

Phe Val Asn Gln His Leu Cys Gly Ser His Leu Val Glu Ala Leu Tyr Leu Val Cys Gly Glu Arg Gly Phe Phe Tyr Thr Pro Lys Thr Met Ser Met Glu Gln Glu Ile Thr Leu Lys Asp Tyr Ala Met Arg Phe Gly Gln Thr Lys Thr Ala Lys Asp Leu Gly Val Tyr Gln Ser Ala Ile Asn Lys Ala Ile His Ala Gly Arg Lys Ile Phe Leu Thr Ile Asn Ala Asp Gly Ser Val Tyr Ala Glu Glu Val Lys Pro Phe Pro Ser Asn Lys Lys Thr Thr Ala Ser Asn Lys Lys Thr Thr Ala Ser Ser Gly Ser Ser Gly Ser

											-	con	tin	ued		
Gly	Ile	Val 115	Pro	Gln	Leu	Gln	Asn 120	Ile	Val	Ser	Thr	Val 125	Asn	Leu	ly	
СЛа	Lys 130	Leu	Asp	Leu	Гла	Thr 135		Ala	Leu	Arg	Ala 140	Arg	Asn	Ala	lu	
Tyr 145	Asn	Pro	Гла	Arg	Phe 150		Ala	Val	Ile	Met 155	Arg	Ile	Arg	Glu	ro 60	
Arg	Thr	Thr	Ala	Leu 165	Ile	Phe	Ser	Ser	Gly 170		Met	Val	Сүз	Thr 175	ly	
Ala	Lys	Ser	Glu 180	Glu	Gln	Ser	Arg	Leu 185	Ala	Ala	Arg	Lys	Tyr 190	Ala	rg	
Val	Val	Gln 195	Lys	Leu	Gly	Phe	Pro 200	Ala	Lys	Phe	Leu	Asp 205	Phe	Lys	le	
Gln	Asn 210	Met	Val	Gly	Ser	Cys 215		Val	Lys	Phe	Pro 220	Ile	Arg	Leu	lu	
Gly 225	Leu	Val	Leu	Thr	His 230	Gln	Gln	Phe	Ser	Ser 235		Glu	Pro	Glu	eu 40	
Phe	Pro	Gly	Leu	Ile 245	Tyr	Arg	Met	Ile	Lys 250	Pro	Arg	Ile	Val	Leu 255	eu	
Ile	Phe	Val	Ser 260	Gly	Lys	Val	Val	Leu 265	Thr	Gly	Ala	Lys	Val 270	Arg	la	
Glu	Ile	Tyr 275	Glu	Ala	Phe	Glu	Asn 280	Ile	Tyr	Pro	Ile	Leu 285	Lys	Gly	he	
Arg	Lys 290	Thr	Thr													
(2)	INFC	SE() LI	CE CI ENGTI	HARA(H: 2'	CTER 73 ai	ISTI(mino	CS:	ds							
		(1) T(OPOL	OGY:	no a lin	ear									
	(11) (iii)					pro [.] NO	tein									
		AN														
	(v)	FR2	AGMEI	NT T	YPE:	N-t	ermi	nal								
	(xi)	SEĢ	QUEN	CE DI	ESCR	IPTI	ON:	SEQ :	ID NO	D: 1	12 :					
Phe 1	Val	Asn	Gln	His 5	Leu	Суз	Gly	Ser	His 10	Leu	Val	Glu	Ala	Leu 15	yr	
Leu	Val	Суз	Gly 20	Glu	Arg	Gly	Phe	Phe 25	Tyr	Thr	Pro	ГЛа	Thr 30	Met	er	
Met	Arg	Gln 35	Arg	Ile	Thr	Leu	Lys 40	Asp	Tyr	Ala	Met	Arg 45	Phe	Gly	ln	
Thr	Lys 50	Thr	Ala	ГЛа	Asp	Leu 55	Gly	Val	Tyr	Gln	Ser 60	Ala	Ile	Asn	មុន	
Ala 65	Ile	His	Ala	Gly	Arg 70	ГЛа	Ile	Phe	Leu	Thr 75	Ile	Asn	Ala	Asp	ly 0	
Ser	Val	Tyr	Ala	Glu 85	Glu	Val	Lys	Pro	Phe 90	Pro	Ser	Asn	Lys	Lуз 95	hr	
Thr	Ala	Ser	Asn 100	ГЛЗ	ГЛЗ	Thr	Thr	Ala 105	Gly	Asp	Pro	Gly	Lys 110	Гла	មុខ	
Gln	His	Ile 115	Сүз	His	Ile	Gln	Gly 120	Сүз	Gly	Lys	Val	Tyr 125	Gly	Lys	hr	
Ser	His 130	Leu	Arg	Ala	His	Leu 135	-	Trp	His	Thr	Gly 140	Glu	Arg	Pro	he	

Met Cys Thr Trp Ser Tyr Cys Gly Lys Arg Phe Thr Arg Ser Asp Glu145150150155

Leu	Gln	Arg	His	Lys 165	Arg	Thr	His	Thr	Gly 170	Glu	Lys	Lys	Phe	Ala 175	Суз
Pro	Glu	Cys	Pro 180	Lys	Arg	Phe	Met	Arg 185	Ser	Asp	His	Leu	Ser 190	Lys	His
Ile	Lys	Thr 195	His	Gln	Asn	Lys	Lys 200	Gly	Gly	Pro	Gly	Val 205	Ala	Leu	Ser
Val	Gly 210	Thr	Leu	Pro	Leu	Asp 215	Ser	Gly	Ala	Gly	Ser 220	Glu	Gly	Ser	Gly
Thr 225	Ala	Thr	Pro	Ser	Ala 230	Leu	Ile	Thr	Thr	Asn 235	Met	Val	Ala	Met	Glu 240
Ala	Ile	Суз	Pro	Glu 245	Gly	Ile	Ala	Arg	Leu 250	Ala	Asn	Ser	Gly	Ile 255	Asn
Val	Met	Gln	Val 260	Ala	Asp	Leu	Gln	Ser 265	Ile	Asn	Ile	Ser	Gly 270	Asn	Gly
Phe															
(2)	INFO	ORMA	LION	FOR	SEQ	ID 1	NO: 1	L13:							
	(i)	(2 (1	QUEN(A) LE 3) T) T(ENGTH (PE :	H: 42 amir	21 am 10 ac	nino cid		ls						
	(ii)	MOI	LECUI	JE TY	ZPE:	prot	ein								
	(iii)	HYI	POTHE	ETICA	AL: 1	10									
	(iv)	AN	rı-se	ENSE	: NO										
	(v)	FRA	AGMEI	1T TY	ZPE:	N-te	ermir	nal							
	(xi)	SEĢ	ОЛЕИС	CE DI	ESCRI	IPTIC	DN: S	SEQ I	ID NO	D: 11	L3:				
Gln 1	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Ala 5	Leu	Ala	Asn	Lys	Cys 10	Суз	His	Val	Gly	Cys 15	Ile
Lys	Arg	Ser	Leu 20	Ala	Arg	Phe	Суз	Met 25	Ser	Met	Arg	Gln	Arg 30	Ile	Thr
Leu	Lys	Asp 35	Tyr	Ala	Met	Arg	Phe 40	Gly	Gln	Thr	Lys	Thr 45	Ala	Lys	Asp
Leu	Gly 50	Val	Tyr	Gln	Ser	Ala 55	Ile	Asn	ГÀа	Ala	Ile 60	His	Ala	Gly	Arg
Lys 65	Ile	Phe	Leu	Thr	Ile 70	Asn	Ala	Asp	Gly	Ser 75	Val	Tyr	Ala	Glu	Glu 80
Val	ГЛЗ	Pro	Phe	Pro 85	Ser	Asn	Lys	ГÀа	Thr 90	Thr	Ala	Ser	Asn	Lys 95	Lys
Thr	Thr	Ala	Met 100	Ala	Asb	Asp	Aab	Pro 105	Tyr	Gly	Thr	Gly	Gln 110	Met	Phe
His	Leu	Asn 115	Thr	Ala	Leu	Thr	His 120	Ser	Ile	Phe	Asn	Ala 125	Glu	Leu	Tyr
Ser	Pro 130	Glu	Ile	Pro	Leu	Ser 135	Thr	Asp	Gly	Pro	Tyr 140	Leu	Gln	Ile	Leu
Glu 145	Gln	Pro	Lys	Gln	Arg 150	Gly	Phe	Arg	Phe	Arg 155	Tyr	Val	Сув	Glu	Gly 160
Pro	Ser	His	Gly	Gly 165	Leu	Pro	Gly	Ala	Ser 170	Ser	Glu	Lys	Asn	Lys 175	Lys
Ser	Tyr	Pro	Gln 180	Val	Lys	Ile	Суз	Asn 185	Tyr	Val	Gly	Pro	Ala 190	Гла	Val

Ile Val		Val Thr	Asn	-	Lys	Asn	Ile	His		His	Ala	His
Ser Leu	195 Val Gly	Lys His		200 Glu	Asp	Gly	Val		205 Thr	Val	Thr	Ala
210 Gly Pro	Lvs Asp	Met Val	215 Val	Glv	Phe	Ala	Asn	220 Leu	Glv	Ile	Leu	His
225		230	var	017			235	Dou	017	110	Doa	240
Val Thr	Lys Lys	Lys Val 245	Phe	Glu	Thr	Leu 250	Glu	Ala	Arg	Met	Thr 255	Glu
Ala Cys	Ile Arg 260	Gly Tyr	Asn	Pro	Gly 265	Leu	Leu	Val	His	Ser 270	Asp	Leu
Ala Tyr	Leu Gln 275	Ala Glu	Gly	Gly 280	Gly	Asp	Arg	Gln	Leu 285	Thr	Asp	Arg
Glu Lys 290	Glu Ile	Ile Arg	Gln 295	Ala	Ala	Val	Gln	Gln 300	Thr	Lys	Glu	Met
Asp Leu 305	Ser Val	Val Arg 310	Leu	Met	Phe	Thr	Ala 315	Phe	Leu	Pro	Aab	Ser 320
Thr Gly	Ser Phe	Thr Arg 325	Arg	Leu	Glu	Pro 330	Val	Val	Ser	Asp	Ala 335	Ile
Tyr Asp	Ser Lys 340	Ala Pro	Asn	Ala	Ser 345	Asn	Leu	Lya	Ile	Val 350	Arg	Met
Asp Arg	Thr Ala 355	Gly Cys	Val	Thr 360	Gly	Gly	Glu	Glu	Ile 365	Tyr	Leu	Leu
Сув Авр 370	Lys Val	Gln Lys	Asp 375	Asp	Ile	Gln	Ile	Arg 380	Phe	Tyr	Glu	Glu
Glu Glu . 385	Asn Gly	Gly Val 390	Trp	Glu	Gly	Phe	Gly 395	Asp	Phe	Ser	Pro	Thr 400
Asp Val 1	His Arg	Gln Phe 405	Ala	Ile	Val	Phe 410	Lys	Thr	Pro	Lys	Tyr 415	Lys
Asp Val .	Asn Ile 420	Thr										
(2) INFO	RMATION	FOR SEQ	ID 1	JO: 1	.14:							
(i)	SEQUEN	CE CHARA	CTERI	ISTIC	S :							
	(B) T	ENGTH: 3: YPE: amii DPOLOGY:	no ac	cid	ació	ls						
(ii)		LE TYPE:										
(iii)	нүротні	ETICAL: 1	10									
(iv)	ANTI-SI	ENSE: NO										
(v)	FRAGMEI	NT TYPE:	N-te	ermir	nal							
(xi)	SEQUEN	CE DESCR	IPTIC	DN: S	SEQ 1	ID NO): 11	L4:				
Met Arg 1	Gln Arg	Ile Thr 5	Leu	Lys	Asp	Tyr 10	Ala	Met	Arg	Phe	Gly 15	Gln
Thr Lys	Thr Ala 20	L'Aa Yab	Leu	Gly	Val 25	Tyr	Gln	Ser	Ala	Ile 30	Asn	ГЛа
Ala Ile i	His Ala 35	Gly Arg	Lys	Ile 40	Phe	Leu	Thr	Ile	Asn 45	Ala	Asp	Gly
Ser Val 50	Tyr Ala	Glu Glu	Val 55	Lys	Pro	Phe	Pro	Ser 60	Asn	Lys	Lys	Thr
Thr Ala 1 65	Met Ala	Glu Asp 70	Asp	Pro	Tyr	Leu	Gly 75	Arg	Pro	Glu	Gln	Met 80
Phe His	Leu Asp	Pro Ser	Leu	Thr	His	Thr	Ile	Phe	Asn	Pro	Glu	Val

				85					90					95	
Phe	Gln	Pro	Gln 100	Met	Ala	Leu	Pro	Thr 105	Ala	Asp	Gly	Pro	Tyr 110	Leu	Gln
Ile	Leu	Glu 115	Gln	Pro	Lys	Gln	Arg 120	Gly	Phe	Arg	Phe	Arg 125	Tyr	Val	Сүз
Glu	Gly 130	Pro	Ser	His	Gly	Gly 135	Leu	Pro	Gly	Ala	Ser 140	Ser	Glu	Lys	Asn
Lys 145	Lys	Ser	Tyr	Pro	Gln 150	Val	Lys	Ile	Суз	Asn 155	Tyr	Val	Gly	Pro	Ala 160
Lys	Val	Ile	Val	Gln 165	Leu	Val	Thr	Asn	Gly 170	Lys	Asn	Ile	His	Leu 175	His
Ala	His	Ser	Leu 180	Val	Gly	Lys	His	Cys 185	Glu	Asp	Gly	Ile	Cys 190	Thr	Val
Thr	Ala	Gly 195	Pro	Glu	Asp	Сүз	Val 200	His	Gly	Phe	Ala	Asn 205	Leu	Gly	Ile
Leu	His 210	Val	Thr	LÀa	Lys	Lys 215	Val	Phe	Glu	Thr	Leu 220	Glu	Ala	Arg	Met
Thr 225	Glu	Ala	Сүз	Ile	Arg 230	Gly	Tyr	Asn	Pro	Gly 235	Leu	Leu	Val	His	Pro 240
Asp	Leu	Ala	Tyr	Leu 245	Gln	Ala	Glu	Gly	Gly 250	Gly	Asp	Arg	Gln	Leu 255	Gly
Asp	Arg	Glu	Lys 260	Glu	Leu	Ile	Arg	Gln 265	Ala	Ala	Leu	Gln	Gln 270	Thr	Lys
Glu	Met	Asp 275	Leu	Ser	Val	Val	Arg 280	Leu	Met	Phe	Thr	Ala 285	Phe	Leu	Pro
Asp	Ser 290	Thr	Gly	Ser	Phe	Thr 295	Arg	Arg	Leu	Glu	Pro 300	Val	Val	Ser	Азр
Ala 305	Ile	Tyr	Asp	Ser	Lys 310	Ala	Pro	Asn	Ala	Ser 315	Asn	Leu	Lys	Ile	Val 320
Arg	Met	Asp	Arg	Thr 325	Ala	Gly	Сув	Val	Thr 330	Gly	Gly	Glu	Glu	Ile 335	Tyr
Leu	Leu	Сув	Asp 340	Lys	Val	Gln	Lys	Asp 345	Asp	Ile	Gln	Ile	Arg 350	Phe	Tyr
Glu	Glu	Glu 355	Glu	Asn	Gly	Gly	Val 360	Trp	Glu	Gly	Phe	Gly 365	Asp	Phe	Ser
Pro	Thr 370	Asp	Val	His	Arg	Gln 375	Phe	Ala	Ile	Val	Phe 380	Lys	Thr	Pro	Lys
Tyr 385	Lys	Asp	Ile	Asn	Ile 390	Thr									
(0)				-	a n o										

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 115:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 391 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
- (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 115:

Met Glu Gln Glu Ile Thr Leu Lys Asp Tyr Ala Met Arg Phe Gly Gln 5 1 10 15

																_
Thr	Lys	Thr	Ala 20	Lys	Asp	Leu	Gly	Val 25	Tyr	Gln	Ser	Ala	Ile 30	Asn	Lys	3
Ala	Ile	His 35	Ala	Gly	Arg	Lys	Ile 40	Phe	Leu	Thr	Ile	Asn 45	Ala	Asp	Gly	ł
Ser	Val 50	Tyr	Ala	Glu	Glu	Val 55	Lys	Pro	Phe	Pro	Ser 60	Asn	Гла	Lys	Thr	r
Thr 65	Ala	Met	Ala	Glu	Asp 70	Asp	Pro	Tyr	Leu	Gly 75	Arg	Pro	Glu	Gln	Met 80	2
Phe	His	Leu	Asp	Pro 85	Ser	Leu	Thr	His	Thr 90	Ile	Phe	Asn	Pro	Glu 95	Val	L
Phe	Gln	Pro	Gln 100	Met	Ala	Leu	Pro	Thr 105	Ala	Asp	Gly	Pro	Tyr 110	Leu	Gln	ı
Ile	Leu	Glu 115	Gln	Pro	Lys	Gln	Arg 120	Gly	Phe	Arg	Phe	Arg 125	Tyr	Val	Суз	3
Glu	Gly 130	Pro	Ser	His	Gly	Gly 135	Leu	Pro	Gly	Ala	Ser 140	Ser	Glu	Гла	Asn	ı
Lys 145	Lys	Ser	Tyr	Pro	Gln 150	Val	Lys	Ile	Суз	Asn 155	Tyr	Val	Gly	Pro	Ala 160	
Lys	Val	Ile	Val	Gln 165	Leu	Val	Thr	Asn	Gly 170	Lys	Asn	Ile	His	Leu 175	His	3
Ala	His	Ser	Leu 180	Val	Gly	Lys	His	Cys 185	Glu	Asp	Gly	Ile	Cys 190	Thr	Val	L
Thr	Ala	Gly 195	Pro	Glu	Asp	Суз	Val 200	His	Gly	Phe	Ala	Asn 205	Leu	Gly	Ile	Ð
Leu	His 210	Val	Thr	Lys	Lys	Lys 215	Val	Phe	Glu	Thr	Leu 220	Glu	Ala	Arg	Met	-
Thr 225	Glu	Ala	Суз	Ile	Arg 230	Gly	Tyr	Asn	Pro	Gly 235	Leu	Leu	Val	His	Pro 240	
Asp	Leu	Ala	Tyr	Leu 245	Gln	Ala	Glu	Gly	Gly 250	Gly	Asp	Arg	Gln	Leu 255	Gly	ł
Asp	Arg	Glu	Lys 260	Glu	Leu	Ile	Arg	Gln 265	Ala	Ala	Leu	Gln	Gln 270	Thr	Lys	3
Glu	Met	Asp 275	Leu	Ser	Val	Val	Arg 280	Leu	Met	Phe	Thr	Ala 285	Phe	Leu	Pro	S
Asp	Ser 290	Thr	Gly	Ser	Phe	Thr 295	Arg	Arg	Leu	Glu	Pro 300	Val	Val	Ser	Asp	<u>.</u>
Ala 305	Ile	Tyr	Asp	Ser	Lys 310	Ala	Pro	Asn	Ala	Ser 315	Asn	Leu	Lys	Ile	Val 320	~
Arg	Met	Asp	Arg	Thr 325	Ala	Gly	Cys	Val	Thr 330	Gly	Gly	Glu	Glu	Ile 335	Tyr	r
Leu	Leu	Cys	Asp 340	Lys	Val	Gln	Lys	Asp 345	Asp	Ile	Gln	Ile	Arg 350	Phe	Tyr	r
Glu	Glu	Glu 355	Glu	Asn	Gly	Gly	Val 360	Trp	Glu	Gly	Phe	Gly 365	Asp	Phe	Ser	r
Pro	Thr 370	Asp	Val	His	Arg	Gln 375	Phe	Ala	Ile	Val	Phe 380	Lys	Thr	Pro	Lys	3
Tyr 385	Lys	Asp	Ile	Asn	Ile 390	Thr										
(2)	INF	DRMA'	rion	FOR	SEQ	ID	NO: :	116:								
	(i)		-			CTER 41 au			ła							
		(1	3) T	YPE:	ami	no a lin	cid	act	45							

-continued
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein
(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
(v) FRAGMENT TYPE: N-terminal
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 116:
Met Arg Gln Arg Ile Thr Leu Lys Asp Tyr Ala Met Arg Phe Gly Gln 1 5 10 15
Thr Lys Thr Ala Lys Asp Leu Gly Val Tyr Gln Ser Ala Ile Asn Lys 20 25 30
Ala Ile His Ala Gly Arg Lys Ile Phe Leu Thr Ile Asn Ala Asp Gly 35 40 45
Ser Val Tyr Ala Glu Glu Val Lys Pro Phe Pro Ser Asn Lys Lys Thr 50 55 60
Thr Ala Ser Asn Lys Lys Thr Thr Ala Gly Asp Pro Gly Lys Lys Lys 65 70 75 80
Gln His Ile Cys His Ile Gln Gly Cys Gly Lys Val Tyr Gly Lys Thr 85 90 95
Ser His Leu Arg Ala His Leu Arg Trp His Thr Gly Glu Arg Pro Phe 100 105 110
Met Cys Thr Trp Ser Tyr Cys Gly Lys Arg Phe Thr Arg Ser Asp Glu 115 120 125
Leu Gln Arg His Lys Arg Thr His Thr Gly Glu Lys Lys Phe Ala Cys 130 135 140
Pro Glu Cys Pro Lys Arg Phe Met Arg Ser Asp His Leu Ser Lys His 145 150 155 160
Ile Lys Thr His Gln Asn Lys Lys Gly Gly Pro Gly Val Ala Leu Ser 165 170 175
Val Gly Thr Leu Pro Leu Asp Ser Gly Ala Gly Ser Glu Gly Ser Gly 180 185 190
Thr Ala Thr Pro Ser Ala Leu Ile Thr Thr Asn Met Val Ala Met Glu 195 200 205
Ala Ile Cys Pro Glu Gly Ile Ala Arg Leu Ala Asn Ser Gly Ile Asn 210 215 220
Val Met Gln Val Ala Asp Leu Gln Ser Ile Asn Ile Ser Gly Asn Gly 225 230 235 240
Phe
(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 117:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 10 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: both
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
- (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO
- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 117:

GGGAMTNYCC

- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 118:
 - (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

cont	÷	nn	64
COILC	_	тц	eu

		(1	3) T	YPE:	amin	2 am: no ao line	cid	acid:	3						
	(ii)	MOI	FCAI	LE T	YPE:	pro	tein								
	(iii)	HYI	POTH	ETIC	AL: 1	NO									
	(iv)	AN	[I-S]	ENSE	: NO										
	(v)	FR	AGMEI	ит ти	YPE:	N-te	ermi	nal							
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 118:														
Met 1	Glu	Pro	Val	Asp 5	Pro	Arg	Leu	Glu	Pro 10	Trp	Lys	His	Pro	Gly 15	Ser
Gln	Pro	Lys	Thr 20	Ala	Суз	Thr	Asn	Суз 25	Tyr	Суз	Lys	Lys	Суз 30	Сүз	Phe
His	Cys	Gln 35	Val	Сүз	Phe	Ile	Thr 40	Lys	Ala	Leu	Gly	Ile 45	Ser	Tyr	Gly
Arg	Lys 50	Lys	Arg	Arg	Gln	Arg 55	Arg	Arg	Ala	His	Gln 60	Asn	Ser	Gln	Thr
His 65	Gln	Ala	Ser	Leu	Ser 70	ГЛа	Gln								

45

What is claimed is:

1. An isolated target binding assembly (TBA) comprising a first and a second nucleic acid recognition unit, wherein: 30

- said first nucleic acid recognition unit is capable of binding with specificity to a first target nucleotide sequence contained within a target polynucleotide;
- said second nucleic acid recognition unit is capable of binding with specificity to a second target nucleotide sequence contained within a target polynucleotide;
- said nucleic acid recognition units are polypeptides and are the same or different; and
- wherein said TBA comprises a sequence selected from the group consisting of:
- A. I+II+III;
- B. IV+V+III; and
- C. IV+III;
- wherein
 - I indicates any of SEQ ID NOS:85-92;
 - II indicates Met Ser, linked to any of SEQ ID NOS:104-106, each of which is linked to SEQ ID NO:99;
 - III indicates SEQ ID NO:100 linked to any of SEQ ID NOS:75-84 or 94-98; SEQ ID NO: 101 linked to either SEQ ID NO:74 or SEQ ID NO:93; or SEQ ID NO:102 ⁵⁰ linked to SEQ ID NO:74 or SEQ ID NO:93; or any of SEQ ID NOS:72, 103, 73, or 63-71;
 - IV indicates any of SEQ ID NOS. 104-106; and
 - V indicates SEQ ID NO:99.
- **2**. The TBA of claim **1**, wherein each said target nucleotide sequence includes at least 7 contiguous nucleotides.
- 3. The TBA of claim 1, wherein said first nucleic acid recognition unit is capable of binding said first target nucle-

otide sequence at the same time that said second nucleic acid recognition unit is bound to said second target nucleotide sequence, when said first and second target nucleotide sequences:

- are both contained within the same target polynucleotide; and
- are separated from one another by intervening nucleotide(s).
- 4. The TBA of claim 3, wherein each said target nucleotide sequence includes at least 7 contiguous nucleotides.
- 5. The TBA of claim 2, wherein said first and second nucleic acid recognition units are DNA-binding polypep-tides.

6. The TBA of claim 3, wherein said first and second nucleic acid recognition units are DNA-binding polypep-tides.

7. The TBA of claim 4, wherein said first and second nucleic acid recognition units are DNA-binding polypeptides that bind reversibly and non-covalently to double-stranded DNA.

8. The TBA of claim 7, wherein said first and second nucleic acid recognition units, when considered separately, each have a binding affinity K_d for their respective target nucleotide sequence that is numerically greater than 10^{-6} M.

9. A composition comprising the TBA of claim **1** bound to a target polynucleotide comprising said first target nucleotide sequence and said second target nucleotide sequence, whereby transcription of a gene contained within the target polynucleotide is hindered.

* * * * *